

UNITED STATES TRADE REPRESENTATIVE

+ + + + +

301 COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

SECTION 301 TARIFFS PUBLIC HEARING

+ + + + +

FRIDAY

AUGUST 24, 2018

+ + + + +

The 301 Committee met in the Hearing Room of the International Trade Commission, 500 E Street, SW, Washington, D.C., at 9:29 a.m., William Busis, Philip Butler, Megan Grimball, and Arthur Tsao, Co-Chairs, presiding.

PRESENT

WILLIAM BUSIS, Chair, U.S. Trade Representative
 PHILIP BUTLER, Chair, U.S. Trade Representative
 MEGAN GRIMBALL, Chair, U.S. Trade Representative
 ARTHUR TSAO, Chair, U.S. Trade Representative
 SARAH BONNER, Small Business Administration
 JANET HEINZEN, U.S. Trade Representative
 AMY HOLMAN, U.S. Department of State
 JAMES JOHNSON, U.S. Department of Agriculture
 SHELBI KNISLEY, U.S. Department of Agriculture
 LINDA C. MARTINICH, Department of Commerce
 MAUREEN PETTIS, Department of Labor
 KATE PSILLOS, Department of Commerce
 TANYA SMITH, Small Business Administration
 ARI SULBY, Department of State
 ADAM SULEWSKI, Department of Homeland Security
 KAREN TRAVIS, Department of Labor

STAFF PRESENT

BILL BISHOP, International Trade Commission
 SHARON BELLAMY, International Trade Commission

WITNESSES PRESENT

JAIME ALBIZURES, JC Technology, Inc.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

S. GEORGE ALFONSO, GlobiTech, Inc. and Sommers,
 Inc.
 WARREN AUWAE, Central California Truck and
 Trailer Sales, LLC
 TOBY BARAN, Action Wholesale Products, Inc.
 TIMOTHY BAUCOM, Shaw Industries Group, Inc.
 MARK BERMAN, Rockland Industries, Inc.
 STANLEY BERNARD, Drexel Chemical Company
 STEVEN BLUST, Institute of International
 Container Lessors, Ltd.
 ELAINE BOBBEY, Evenflo Feeding
 LYNN BRAGG, Glass Packaging Institute
 JIMMY CHITTIM, Flying Circle
 PAUL COLES, Chic Foods Co., Ltd.
 RICHARD R. CUNDIFF, III, XALT Energy, LLC
 MATT DAVIS, Eagle Industrial Group, Inc.
 ROBERT DiSANZA, Tencom, Ltd.
 FRIEDRICH DOBLER, Ultra Wheel Company
 STEPHEN DREW, Small Tube Products
 JEFFREY DUDENHEFER, North American Chassis Pool
 Cooperation
 BENNETT DUVAL, Challenger Cable Sales
 PAUL DUVAL, LG Electronics US
 RYAN EZELL, Halliburton
 KEVIN FARRELLY, Crosman Corporation
 CYNTHIA GARDENHIRE, Synplus, Inc.
 JIMMY GOODRICH, Semiconductor Industry Assoc.
 TERRENCE HARTFORD, Allegheny Technologies, Inc.
 JIMMY HEIDENREICH, Direct ChassisLink, Inc.
 NATE HERMAN, Travel Goods Association
 GREGORY HUSISIAN, Alpine Electronics of America
 BRENDA JACOBS, Oriental Rug Importers
 Association
 TERRY KANE, Industrial Diamond Association of
 America
 AJ KHUBANI, Telebrands Corporation
 MICHAEL KORCHMAR, Leather Specialty Company
 JULIE LORD, Fedmet Resources Corporation
 JOHN MANDELKER, Kenroy Home
 RICHARD MERSHAD, Micro Electronics, Inc.
 JOHN MONTIGNY, Knape & Vogt Manufacturing
 Company
 IAN MOORE, Wacker Chemical Company
 DREW MURRAY, MGroup
 KURT NAGLE, American Association of Port

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Authorities

KENNETH O'BRIEN, Gemini Shippers Group
HUN QUACH, Retail Industry Leaders Association
JOHN REINHART, Virginia Port Authority
CHRISTINE ROBINS, Char-Broil, LLC
ANDRES RUBIO, Maximum Direct Transport
DAVID RUMBARGER, Community Development
Foundation
ARVIN SCOTT, Power Stop, LLC
KAREN SERVER, VeriFone, Inc.
CHAD SEVERSON, InSinkErator
HEMENDRA SHAH, Claremont Flock
PAUL SHEKOSKI, Primex Family of Companies
JOSEPH SPRARAGEN, Align Hospitality Furnishings
DAVID SWEET, American Down and Feather Council
JASON TAKAC, Huntingdon Fiberglass Products
RANDOLPH TAYLOR, Absecon Mills
JON TILLEY, BTIC-America Corp.
DOUGLAS TOWNSEND, Hooker Furniture Corporation
RON VOIGT, Diamond Innovations, Inc.
GENE WALKER, Premier Rubber Company
CHARLES WELLINS, FlexiVan Leasing, Inc.
PAUL YOUNG, Surfaces Southeast, Inc.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Page

Panel 33	11
Paul Coles	
Robert DiSanza	
Friedrich Dobler	
Terry Kane	
Ian Moore	
Gene Walker	
Stanley Bernard	
Panel 34	62
S. George Alfonso	
Paul Duval	
Jimmy Goodrich	
Gregory Husisian	
Richard Mershad	
Jaime Albizures	
Karen Server	
Paul Shekoski	
Panel 35	118
Jimmy Chittim	
Matt Davis	
Cynthia Gardenhire	
Nate Herman	
Michael Korchmar	
Hun Qach	
Hemendrah Shah	
David Sweet	
Panel 36	188
S. George Alfonso	
Kevin Farrelly	
Brenda Jacobs	
AJ Khubani	
Jason Takac	
David Rumbarger	
Joseph Spraragen	
Douglas Townsend	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

Panel 37	245
Warren Auwae	
Steven Drew	
Jeffrey Dudenhefer	
Terrence Hartford	
Julia Lord	
Arvin Scott	
Jon Tilley	
Andres Rubio	
Panel 38	297
Toby Baran	
Timothy Baucom	
Kurt Nagle	
Kenneth O'Brien	
John Reinhart	
Paul Young	
Panel 39	339
Mark Berman	
Charles Wellins	
Bennett Duval	
Jimmy Heidenreich	
John Mandelker	
John Montigny	
Chad Severson	
Steven Blust	
Panel 40	408
Elaine Bobbey	
Lynn Bragg	
Richard R. Cundruff III	
Ryan Ezell	
Drew Murray	
Christine Robins	
Randolph Taylor	
Ron Voigt	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(9:29 a.m.)

MR. BISHOP: Will the room please come to order?

CHAIR TSAO: Good morning and welcome.

The Office of the United States Trade Representative, in conjunction with the Interagency 301 Committee, is holding this public hearing in connection with the Section 301 investigation of China's acts, policies and practices related to technology transfer, intellectual property and innovation.

The United States Trade Representative initiated the investigation on August 18th, 2017.

Since that time, the Trade Representative has determined to take two actions in this investigation.

One June 20th, 2018, USTR published a Federal Register notice imposing an additional duty of 25 percent on products from China with an annual trade value of approximately \$34 billion. Effective July 6th, 2018.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 On July 16th, 2018, USTR published a
2 Federal Register notice imposing an additional duty
3 of 25 percent on products from China with an annual
4 trade value of approximately \$16 billion effective
5 August 23rd, 2018.

6 Unfortunately, China has not responded
7 to these actions by addressing the unfair and
8 harmful acts, policies and practices found in the
9 investigation. Instead, China has chosen to
10 attempt to cause further harm to the U.S. economy.

11 Accordingly, on July 17th, 2018, USTR
12 published a Federal Register notice seeking public
13 comment on a proposed supplemental action to be
14 taken in the investigation. The proposed
15 supplemental action is an additional duty on a list
16 of tariff subheadings covering products from China,
17 with an annual trade value of approximately \$200
18 billion.

19 The proposed rate of duty for the
20 supplemental action initially was ten percent.
21 On August 7th, 2018, USTR published a Federal
22 Register notice announcing that the Trade

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Representative was considering a 25 percent rate
2 of additional duty for the supplemental action.

3 The purpose of this hearing is to
4 receive public testimony regarding the proposed
5 supplemental action described in the July 17th and
6 August 7th notices.

7 Written submissions -- including
8 post-hearing comments -- should be submitted by
9 no later than September 6th, 2018. The Section
10 301 Committee will carefully consider the testimony
11 and the written comments, and the Section 301
12 Committee will then make a recommendation to the
13 Trade Representative on supplemental action to be
14 taken in this investigation. Before we proceed
15 with the testimony, I will provide some procedural
16 and administrative instructions.

17 The hearing is scheduled for six days,
18 concluding Monday, August 27th. This is the fifth
19 day of the hearing. We have 46 panels of witnesses
20 with approximately 350 individuals scheduled to
21 testify.

22 The provisional schedule has been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 posted on the USTR website. We have eight panels
2 of witnesses scheduled to testify today. We will
3 have a brief break between panels and a 30 minute
4 break for lunch.

5 Each witness appearing at this hearing
6 is limited to five minutes of oral testimony. The
7 light before you will be green when you start your
8 testimony, yellow means that you have one minute
9 left, and red means that your time has expired.

10 After the testimony from each panel of
11 witnesses, the Section 301 Committee will have an
12 opportunity to ask questions. Committee
13 representatives will generally direct their
14 questions to one or more specific witnesses.

15 As noted, post-hearing comments --
16 including any written responses to questions from
17 the Section 301 Committee --- are due September
18 6th, 2018. The rules and procedures for written
19 submissions are set out in the July 17th Federal
20 Register notice.

21 Given the number of witnesses and the
22 schedule, we request that the witnesses, when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 responding to questions, be as concise as possible.

2 We likewise ask witnesses to be
3 understanding if and when the Chair asks that a
4 witness conclude a response. Witnesses should
5 recall that they have a full opportunity to provide
6 more extensive responses in their post-hearing
7 submissions.

8 No cameras or video or audio recording
9 will be allowed during the hearing. A written
10 transcript of this hearing will be posted on the
11 USTR website and on the Federal Register docket
12 as soon as possible after the conclusion of the
13 hearing.

14 We are pleased to have international
15 trade and economic experts from a range of U.S.
16 government agencies participating on the Section
17 301 Committee today. And I will ask them to
18 introduce themselves for the record.

19 MR. SULEWSKI: Adam Sulewski, U.S.
20 Department of Homeland Security.

21 MS. MARTINICH: Linda Martinich,
22 Office of Textiles and Apparel, U.S. Department

1 of Commerce.

2 MR. SULBY: Ari Sulby, U.S. Department
3 of State.

4 MR. JOHNSON: James Johnson, U.S.
5 Department of Agriculture.

6 MS. PETTIS: Maureen Pettis,
7 Department of Labor.

8 MS. BONNER: Sarah Bonner, U.S. Small
9 Business Administration.

10 CHAIR TSAO: And I'm Arthur Tsao, U.S.
11 Trade Representative's Office. Mr. Bishop, we're
12 ready to begin.

13 MR. BISHOP: Mr. Chairman, our first
14 witness on this Panel is Paul Coles with Chic Foods
15 Company, Limited. Mr. Coles, you have five
16 minutes.

17 MR. COLES: Good morning and thank you
18 for allowing me to come here today and testify on
19 this important subject. My name is Paul Coles,
20 I'm the Vice President of Quality Assurance for
21 Chic Foods. We're a canned mandarin orange
22 manufacturer located in China.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I'm not an attorney, I'm a food
2 technologist by training. I have been in the food
3 business for approximately 40 years. I was with
4 Del Monte Foods for 22 years.

5 Twelve years of that I worked on
6 mandarin oranges. And then I switched from Del
7 Monte over to our co-packer, Chic Foods. And I'm
8 now responsible for their quality program.

9 I've been working on mandarin oranges
10 for at least 20 years. So I'm very passionate about
11 this product.

12 And we're requesting a tariff exemption
13 on the imports of canned satsuma mandarin oranges
14 from China, for the following reasons.

15 You've heard from the attorneys
16 already. There's been two of them this week
17 presenting. I'm a technical guy, I don't know the
18 rules and regulations. I focus on the technical
19 aspects.

20 But canned satsuma mandarin oranges
21 from China have added to the variety of canned
22 fruits available to the American people.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Previously, canned mandarin oranges were only
2 available for sale in 11 ounce cans.

3 The peak sales were typically at the
4 major holidays such as Thanksgiving, Christmas,
5 Easter. And they were used mainly as an ingredient
6 in a Jell-O mold or a salad.

7 The sales were a very minor
8 contribution to most U.S. food companies. Our
9 customer, Del Monte Foods, helped transform this
10 industry by making it into an affordable everyday
11 experience by innovating in the area of packaging.

12 And this is an example. A plastic cup,
13 single-serve, that can be put into a child's lunch.

14 They took an item that was of minor
15 importance and they made it into the number one
16 fruit snack item. The majority of the canned
17 mandarin oranges currently consumed in the U.S.
18 are produced in China.

19 All the major brands, Dole, Del Monte,
20 private labels such as Walmart, Safeway, Target,
21 source their mandarin oranges from China.

22 The mandarin orange canning process was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developed in Japan during the 1930s. There are
2 no canners of mandarin oranges located in the U.S.

3 So there is no impact on the U.S.-based canning
4 industry.

5 The process was introduced into China
6 by the Japanese to supply the Japanese market.
7 We have been in the business for 20 years supplying
8 Del Monte.

9 The basic process was in place and our
10 main efforts have been in the area of packaging
11 innovation, food safety and sanitation, making
12 certain the factories meet the requirements for
13 the U.S. market.

14 The product cannot be easily packed in
15 the U.S. New equipment would be needed to be
16 purchased and it takes a great deal of hand labor
17 to produce the mandarin oranges, making it
18 unsuitable for a U.S. manufacturer. If it could
19 be done easily, our customer would already have
20 done so.

21 We supply something to the U.S.
22 manufacturers and distributors that cannot be made

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, which helps their total business.

2 The addition of a ten or 25 percent
3 tariff will raise the retail price and the cost
4 of living of American people because the duty would
5 be just added on to the cost of the retail price
6 to the consumer. And they would have to bear the
7 burden of it.

8 The canned mandarin orange business has
9 a very slim profit margin and they could not bear
10 to take the cost of the tariff without passing it
11 on to the consumer. This would affect parents,
12 children, seniors who like to have a convenient,
13 single-serve snack.

14 The canned satsuma mandarin orange
15 industry is not included in Made in China 2025,
16 for comprehensively upgrading the Chinese
17 industry. Our American customers have not been
18 forced to turn over any intellectual property
19 rights, innovation control or have had any other
20 restrictions placed on them.

21 Our U.S. customer has spent years
22 building up this business and has spent a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 money doing so. We have had a very close
2 relationship in expanding the range of packaging
3 materials and packing media used in order to give
4 the American consumer a greater choice when
5 purchasing mandarin oranges.

6 Thank you for your time and attention
7 on this matter.

8 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Coles.
9 Our next witness is Robert DiSanza with Tencom,
10 Limited. Mr. DiSanza, you have five minutes.

11 MR. DISANZA: Thank you very much. I
12 am President of a company called Tencom. Tencom
13 is a composite manufacturer of various fiberglass
14 shapes and profiles using the pultrusion process.

15 The main component in our products is
16 direct draw E-glass fiberglass roving.
17 Seventy-five percent of our material cost.

18 These are some of the shapes we make
19 at our Toledo, Ohio facility. Rods and various
20 cross-sectional shapes. This is direct draw
21 E-glass roving. This is glass pulled into a fine
22 fiber. We buy it in large rolls.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Our company has been in existence at
2 our Ohio facility for 20 years and we currently
3 employ 50 people in production, engineering and
4 administrative jobs. Many of our employees have
5 been with us since the beginning.

6 Twenty years of risk, we can share in
7 some success. The company is an extended family.
8 We care very much about each other.

9 We purchase E and ERC glass roving from
10 both domestic and international sources. When
11 purchasing internationally, the material is under
12 Tariff Code 7019.12.00.

13 Twenty-five percent of the E, ERC glass
14 used in the U.S. is imported from China. \$120
15 million in 2017 under Tariff Code 7019.12.00.

16 Domestic suppliers do not have enough
17 capacity to make up for the Chinese supplied portion
18 of the market. Other worldwide suppliers are not
19 likely to make up the 25 percent market share from
20 China because Asia produces 57 percent of all glass
21 roving in the world.

22 I have attached some industry trade

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 group information about the amount produced in each
2 portion of the world. More than 17 companies have
3 production facilities in China. Only three in
4 North America.

5 There is simply not nearly enough
6 production capacity of E and ERC glass for the
7 foreseeable future to fill demand without buying
8 from China. The proposed 25 percent tariff on
9 Chinese glass could be hugely disruptive to the
10 E, ERC glass markets. The result would be an
11 increase in the market price of E, ERC glass.

12 Since the glass composes 75 to 80
13 percent of our raw material cost, this is not a
14 few pennies to the cost of a can of soup situation
15 for us. A 25 percent increase in market price would
16 require us to raise prices substantially --- close
17 to 20 percent -- to remain profitable and stay in
18 business.

19 This poses huge risks that customers
20 may choose to transition away from composites to
21 other materials. A greater threat is that we will
22 lose our customers to competitors located across

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the border in Canada and Mexico.

2 The Canadian competitors are only a
3 couple hours away from our Toledo, Ohio location
4 but would have a huge new price advantage.

5 Mexico, Asia, really most of the rest
6 of the world would be in a position to undercut
7 our pricing.

8 Small U.S. companies like Tencom have
9 very little choice. We cannot transition
10 manufacturing to another facility or reach out to
11 other worldwide locations for help.

12 I understand you want to beat China over
13 the head with these tariffs to get them to trade
14 more fairly. But in our case, you're putting at
15 risk the jobs, efforts and future of people that
16 have spent 20 years building a small American
17 manufacturing company.

18 Please consider excluding 7019.12.00
19 from the proposed tariffs.

20 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. DiSanza.

21 Our next witness is Friedrich Dobler with Ultra
22 Wheel Company. Mr. Dobler, you have five minutes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DOBLER: Thank you. Thank you for
2 allowing us to be here and sharing our views. My
3 name is Fred Dobler, I am the President of Ultra
4 Wheel Company.

5 Ultra Wheel is a California company and
6 we are relying on these imports for our livelihood.

7 Our corporation was founded 35 years ago by Jim
8 Smith.

9 Jim's aim was to provide American
10 drivers with wheels that were safer, stronger and
11 more durable than anything else available on the
12 U.S. market. We're delivering on Jim's promise
13 every day by maintaining our core principles of
14 quality and reliability.

15 We import cast aluminum wheels for
16 automobiles, light trucks, SUVs and related
17 accessories that include wheel center caps,
18 together with our joint venture partner FEMTEC,
19 which is another California corporation.

20 Our wheels are classified under
21 subheading 8708.70.45. We respectfully request
22 that this line item be removed from the proposed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modification of action pursuant to Section 301.

2 We request the removal of the wheels
3 from the proposed tariffs for the following
4 reasons. There are no domestic manufacturers left
5 in the United States and third country
6 manufacturers don't have the capacity to supply
7 the aftermarket cast aluminum wheels imported from
8 China as demanded by the U.S. market.

9 The tariff would cause undue harm to
10 two U.S. corporations, Ultra Wheel and FEMTEC.
11 The inclusion of cast aluminum wheels in Section
12 301 is inconsistent with the government stated
13 objectives in imposing the proposed tariffs.

14 We currently import and sell \$34
15 million worth of cast aluminum wheels per year.
16 There is no aftermarket cast aluminum wheel
17 manufacturer -- which I already mentioned -- in
18 the United States.

19 The wheels we import from China,
20 they're specially designed and engineered for Ultra
21 Wheel. They're specific molds. So our wheels,
22 they're not available anywhere else in the world.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Capacity for production of aftermarket
2 cast aluminum wheels is available in small volumes.

3 For example, South Korea, India, Thailand. But
4 again, not in the volumes that the market is
5 demanding.

6 The proposed tariffs would cause a
7 severe harm to us, our distributors, and U.S.
8 consumers. The 25 percent would put us out of
9 business. We can't absorb that type of cost with
10 our current profitability.

11 We estimate the cost of the 25 percent
12 next year to be over \$8.6 million. The tariff would
13 force us to increase the price of our products to
14 our customers, of course, which are U.S.
15 distributors of aftermarket wheels.

16 We anticipate that Ultra and FEMTEC
17 would be forced to cut jobs in the United States,
18 including designers, engineers, quality sales
19 people, administration and warehouse personnel.

20 Moreover, many of our customers who are
21 distributors of our products would lose as well.

22 These tariffs we don't feel address the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 unfair Chinese trade practices the United States
2 has identified and targeted under the Section 301
3 of the Trade Act.

4 Cast aluminum wheels and related
5 accessories, center caps and such, are not
6 strategically important to China. China's Made
7 in China 2025 initiative does not include auto
8 parts.

9 We have experienced no intellectual
10 property theft, forced disclosure of intellectual
11 property related to the manufacturer, or sale of
12 cast aluminum aftermarket wheels or their
13 accessories. And we're aware of no reports of any
14 such activity in our industry.

15 The imposition of tariffs on our wheels
16 and accessories, the center caps that come with
17 them, cannot be expected to eliminate China's
18 objectionable trade practices.

19 For those reasons we sincerely,
20 respectfully request that aluminum wheels, under
21 subheading 8708.70.45 and the center cap
22 accessories, under 8708.70.60, be removed from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 list of goods subject to the Section 301 tariffs
2 being considered in this proceeding.

3 And, again, thank you very much for
4 allowing us the opportunity to share our views and
5 for listening to the public on this matter. Thank
6 you so much.

7 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Dobler.
8 Our next witness is Terry Kane with the Industrial
9 Diamond Association of America. Mr. Kane, you have
10 five minutes.

11 MR. KANE: Committee, Chair and
12 distinguished committee members, I am Terry Kane,
13 Executive Director for the Industrial Diamond
14 Association of America, whose members are
15 importers, suppliers, tool makers, machine tool
16 builders, and end users of industrial diamond cubic
17 boron nitride and polycrystalline materials
18 classified as superabrasives.

19 Imposing additional duties on these
20 superabrasives would cause economic harm to U.S.
21 interests and consumers because over 90 percent
22 of all superabrasives are manufactured in China.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 These superabrasives are used in
2 cutting tools for grinding, polishing, drilling,
3 machining, wire drawing and cutting materials that
4 are used in every industry. For example, in
5 aerospace and defense, exotic materials used in
6 jet engines and other components can only be
7 effectively and cost efficiently finished with
8 superabrasives.

9 The same holds true for the automotive
10 and heavy equipment industries, where steel and
11 aluminum parts can only be machined and ground
12 effectively with superabrasives.

13 In oil and gas, diamond drills achieve
14 higher production in oil and gas recovery. Glass,
15 ceramics, concrete, granite, wood composites and
16 every difficult-to-finish material in every
17 industry has the same drawback to manufacture
18 without superabrasives.

19 Superabrasives are critical for
20 national security, as these are used to manufacture
21 airplanes, armor, rockets, weapons, vehicles and
22 heavy equipment for the armed forces.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The new \$717 billion defense bill
2 features parts made using superabrasives for
3 military vehicles, jet engine ships and armor.
4 The ability of the USA to remain ahead in the space
5 race, military race and related industries, may
6 be significantly impacted as there are few
7 companies outside of China producing
8 superabrasives.

9 Components for U.S. businesses, like
10 Apple, Cisco, Intel, Ford, GM and Boeing, are
11 manufactured using superabrasives.

12 Superabrasive tariffs will affect the
13 ability for U.S. companies to compete on an
14 international scale and cause an extreme hardship
15 on U.S. manufacturing. Tariffs would increase the
16 cost of all manufacturing operations and in turn
17 be passed on to the U.S. consumer resulting in
18 exorbitant product costs.

19 There is limited U.S. production of
20 superabrasives and an inability to obtain enough
21 products from non-Chinese third-party source to
22 fulfill the requirements of all manufacturing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operations. The ability for the USA to compete
2 with other countries that do not have Chinese
3 tariffs will be significantly reduced in most
4 manufacturing operations.

5 Automotive, aerospace, oil and gas,
6 woodworking glass, electronics, medical defense,
7 space exploration, construction and more, would
8 be adversely affected by tariffs on superabrasives.

9 Each manufacturing operation at all
10 industries affects millions of end users, which
11 translates to almost the entire consumer base of
12 the USA. Our industry asks for exemption from
13 tariffs for the following HS Codes, 2850.00.20,
14 3824.99.39, 7102.21.10, 7102.21.30, 7105.10.00,
15 8113.00.00, 8207.13.00 and 8207.20.00.

16 These HS codes and others cover
17 industrial diamond cubic boron nitride and
18 polycrystalline materials. These are key issues
19 that we hope the USTR will consider when determining
20 which Chinese products should be excluded from
21 tariffs.

22 China is the supplier of superabrasives

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to the USA and no other country can produce the
2 amount needed for industrial requirements. That
3 is a unique position that sets us apart from all
4 other products threatened with tariffs.

5 Imposing tariffs on superabrasives
6 will do little to combat unfair Chinese trade
7 practices that the USTR has identified for
8 infringement or weak protection of intellectual
9 property, cyber intrusions and other practices that
10 are unreasonable or discriminatory and that are
11 harming American intellectual property rights,
12 innovation and technology development in certain
13 sectors.

14 According to the 301 report, the
15 technologies that China is attempting to target
16 through its unfair trade practices are strategic
17 in advanced technologies and certain industries.

18 Superabrasives are not on this list and therefore
19 imposing tariffs on superabrasives is unlikely to
20 place any significant pressure on China to change
21 the policies identified by the USTR.

22 Thank you for your consideration and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 attention to this matter.

2 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Kane. Our
3 next witness is Ian Moore with Wacker Chemical
4 Corporation. Mr. Moore, you have five minutes.

5 MR. MOORE: Oh, no, thank you. Yes.
6 Yes. Good morning. Thank you for the
7 opportunity to appear before you today. My name
8 is Ian Moore and I am the Vice President of Wacker
9 Chemical Corporations, silicones division.

10 Wacker Chemical Corporation is an
11 American manufacturer and global leader in the
12 production of polysilicon and silicones. Both of
13 which we produce in the United States.

14 We have six production facilities in
15 the United States, including a state of the art
16 polysilicon plant that opened in Tennessee in 2016.

17 I will talk more about that plant in a minute.

18 On behalf of Wacker and its 570
19 employees in Michigan, Ohio and California who use
20 the imported inputs that I'm going to discuss today,
21 I respectfully request that the subcommittee
22 exclude HTSUS 2811.22.50 -- which is fumed silica,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 or HDK -- and HTSUS 2931.90.90 -- which is
2 organo-functional silanes, or OFS -- from the list
3 of products potentially subject to Section 301
4 tariffs.

5 Tariffs on these products would be
6 inconsistent with the subcommittee's focus on the
7 Made in China 2025 program and would also cause
8 serious economic harm to U.S. interests. I
9 understand that the USTR is deeply concerned by
10 China's Made in China 2025 program.

11 If I could only make one point today
12 it would be this, tariffs on fumed silica HDK and
13 organo-functional silanes would only further the
14 goals of China's industrial policy and undercut
15 our plans to establish U.S. production of HDK fumed
16 silica in the very near future.

17 HDK and OFS are used in silicones.
18 Silicones go into many consumer products.
19 Everything from skin care to baby bottles and
20 ceiling caulks to spark plugs.

21 In addition, silicones are used as
22 building blocks in a number of high tech

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 applications. For example, silicones are used in
2 wound care for -- specifically in transdermal drug
3 applications.

4 They are also used in automotive
5 electronics, including heat dissipation and
6 electric car batteries and sensors in automated
7 vehicles.

8 As I am sure you know, bio medicine,
9 high performance medical devices and new energy
10 vehicles are a central focus of the Made in China
11 2025 program. Fumed silica and organo-functional
12 silanes are not.

13 If HDK and OFS are subject to 25 percent
14 tariffs, these tariffs will have served as a de
15 facto subsidy to Chinese industries that are a
16 central focus of the Made in China 2025 program.

17 More importantly, HDK and OFS are used
18 in the United States in a variety of manufacturing
19 applications, including U.S. medical devices and
20 electric vehicles that compete directly with
21 imports from China, Taiwan and Korea, among others.

22 Tariffs on imported HDK and OFS will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 tax U.S. industries and hurt the competitiveness
2 of the very same U.S. industries that are struggling
3 to compete against Made in China 2025. This cannot
4 be what you intended.

5 Beyond the economics that I have just
6 laid out, tariffs on these two products will have
7 real life impact on well-paying U.S. jobs and places
8 where they are solely needed, and on Wacker's
9 efforts to establish U.S. production of HDK.

10 We source HDK in order to manufacture
11 a number of products, including heat-cured liquid
12 silicone and room temperature vulcanized rubber.

13 We rely on imported OFS to make methyl fluids,
14 plasticizers and specialty silicone fluids.

15 We are doing well and our employees are
16 doing well. Wacker anticipates additional hires
17 and investments to meet growth and position our
18 U.S. silicone operations as an innovation leader.

19 A 25 percent tariff puts this growth
20 in jeopardy. The additional costs will either be
21 borne by us or passed on to our customers, making
22 production of their end products in the United

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 States less competitive, and in some cases
2 uneconomical, particularly for export.

3 We serve upwards of a thousand
4 customers ranging from multinational companies to
5 family owned businesses. Many customers may not
6 be able to pass on these significant costs, and
7 as a result, may be forced to exit certain
8 businesses or worse.

9 This could negatively impact thousands
10 of American workers. And once you lose these
11 businesses, they can be nearly impossible to get
12 back.

13 One last point. We are set to become
14 a significant producer of HDK in the United States.

15 In fact, we are adding a \$150 million HDK facility
16 alongside that state-of-the-art Tennessee
17 polysilicon facility I mentioned before.

18 Production is scheduled to be
19 operational in 2019. I implore the Subcommittee
20 not to do anything to damage the HDK consuming
21 industry in the United States.

22 We need a thriving consumer base once

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we begin supplying American companies with American
2 made HDK. Otherwise, justification for the
3 building the plant would be so challenging.

4 Thank you for the opportunity to
5 address the subcommittee today. I hope you agree
6 that tariffs on HDK and OFS will only serve to
7 subsidize the same Chinese industries that are
8 benefitting from the Made in China 2025 program
9 and undercut efforts to establish U.S. production
10 of HDK.

11 I'm happy to answer any questions at
12 the end of all the testimonies. Thank you very
13 much.

14 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Moore.
15 Our next witness is Gene Walker with Premier Rubber
16 Company. Mr. Walker, you have five minutes.

17 MR. WALKER: Good morning, my name is
18 Gene Walker from Premier Rubber Company in
19 Farmingdale, New York. I'd like to thank you for
20 the opportunity to speak with you today about a
21 very serious problem many industries have suffered.

22 MR. BISHOP: Pull your mic a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 closer for me please.

2 MR. WALKER: Sorry. Over 100,000 U.S.
3 jobs in the commercial truck tire and retreading
4 and children's playground safety surfacing
5 industry are being threatened as a result of the
6 February 22nd, 2017 ruling by the ITC not to impose
7 tariffs on truck and bus tires produced in China.

8 These poor quality cheap imported truck
9 and bus tires and retreaded tires are jeopardizing
10 many different industries in our country. Premier
11 Rubber is a national supplier of the waste stream
12 generated retreading a truck tire.

13 That waste stream is called buffings.

14 Buffings are the shavings -- the rubber shavings
15 that are ground off an old truck tire to create
16 a uniform surface in order to put on a new tread.

17 That waste stream is the main
18 ingredient by weight in the most commonly used
19 rubber surfaces throughout the United States. All
20 of the colorful surfaces you see under every
21 playground at an elementary school, town, city or
22 national park, has rubber buffings as the main

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ingredient.

2 Over 50 percent of the buffings
3 generated nationally goes directly to children's
4 playground safety surfaces. Buffings are also
5 used as a main ingredient to manufacture -- to
6 manufacturers of industrial products such as gym
7 flooring, railroad crossing and fatigue mats, just
8 to name a few.

9 99.99 percent of the buffings generated
10 in the U.S. are recycled. There is a massive
11 shortage of buffings with such a high demand.

12 Buffings is so unique it cannot be
13 copied, duplicated or re-manufactured at a
14 reasonable cost, other than the process of
15 retreading tires. The cost of buffings have gone
16 up, in many cases 20 percent over the past 12 months,
17 due to a limited supply available.

18 All of these manufacturers are trying
19 to expand their business, which will result in
20 employing more people, but cannot because they
21 can't get enough raw material.

22 I describe my company as someone who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sells flour to the bakery, but we don't bake
2 anything. You can't bake any cookies if you don't
3 have any flour.

4 The unique elongation of buffings makes
5 it a perfect fit to achieve shock absorbing
6 properties essential to protecting children in the
7 event of a fall on a playground.

8 Did you know a quality truck tire can
9 be retreaded four to five times and run almost a
10 million miles compared to a cheap import that can
11 only run a fraction of that?

12 These cheap imports are considered in
13 the industry as a one and done and off to the scrap
14 tire pile. Do you know that 38 states currently
15 accept scrap tires in their landfills?

16 Every time a truck tire is retreaded,
17 approximately 12.5 pounds of buffings are
18 generated. Which means a quality tire will
19 contribute up to 50 pounds of buffings that is
20 recycled into valuable products before that tire
21 enters the waste stream.

22 The retread industry has experienced

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a significant reduction year over year for the past
2 four years since these cheap imports have gained
3 market share. The cost of these imports on the
4 market are up to 30 percent less the cost of a
5 quality retreaded truck or bus tire, thus resulting
6 in the retreaded tire not even being in the
7 conversation due to price.

8 When an independent trucker breaks down
9 on the side of a road with a flat, they're asking
10 for the cheapest tire just to get them rolling.
11 These cheap imports are being dumped on our country
12 illegally, in order to gain market share and put
13 the competition out of business. The retreaders.

14 Retreading tires produced in the U.S.
15 from 2014 to '17 are as follows. In 2014 there
16 was 15.6 million units. '15 was 14.8. '16, 14.5.
17 '17, 14.3. The market trend speaks for itself.

18 Unless something is done to slow down
19 the influx of these tires by imposing tariffs --
20 which will even the playing field -- the retread
21 and related industries will continue to close their
22 door forever, which will also have detrimental

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effects to children's playground safety surfaces,
2 in addition to the other industries that utilize
3 buffings as their main raw material.

4 Within the past 12 months, I personally
5 know of three retread plants that have closed,
6 laying off over 50 people. The reason they say
7 is they can't compete with cheap Chinese imports.

8 I am one of the creators of the
9 retreadinstead.net, which was created to educate
10 our state senators on what retreading is and the
11 value it brings to our country.

12 On May 18th, 2018, 5,200 letters were
13 sent out from 2,600 zip codes from across the
14 country to each of the two senators from that
15 particular state.

16 Ninety-six state senators received our
17 information to draw their attention to the problem,
18 asking them to confirm the nominations President
19 Trump has made to the International Trade
20 Commission.

21 We also followed up with mailing 2,600
22 letters on June 17th addressed to President Trump,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 making his office aware as well of the problem these
2 cheap tires represent to U.S. jobs and children's
3 playground safety surfacing.

4 On June 20th, a group of industry
5 leaders and myself attended Federal Lobby Day at
6 the U.S. Capitol. This enabled us to directly
7 voice our concerns to members of the Senate.

8 We met with the Office of Senator Paul,
9 Rubio, Alexander, Gillibrand, Kaine and Senator
10 Warren. We were very well received.

11 You would think that every tire dealer
12 would support not --

13 CHAIR TSAO: Sir, if you could wrap it
14 up please? Thank you.

15 MR. WALKER: You would think that every
16 tire dealer would support not having a tariff on
17 the products they sell when in fact, over 90 percent
18 of all letter writing campaigns support us tire
19 dealers.

20 I plead with you today to protect the
21 thousands of hard-working men and women in these
22 small to medium businesses throughout our country

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and protect our kids from dangerous falls on the
2 playground by imposing tariffs on these low cost
3 quality Chinese manufacturers. I urge you to put
4 in place the tariffs that meet the recommendations
5 of the ITC study of between 23 and 65 percent.

6 I welcome any questions or follow-up
7 testimony. Thank you very much for your time.

8 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Walker.
9 Our next witness is Stanley Bernard with the Drexel
10 Chemical Company. Mr. Bernard, you have five
11 minutes.

12 MR. BERNARD: Good morning, I'm
13 Stanley Bernard, Vice President, and also a career
14 formulation chemist with Drexel Chemical Company.
15 I'm also a farmer in Mississippi and Arkansas.

16 Headquartered in Memphis, Tennessee,
17 Drexel is a family-owned U.S. manufacturer of
18 generic off patent crop protection products, also
19 known as pesticides. Founded in 1972 by Bob
20 Shockey, Drexel is still owned and operated today
21 by Mr. Shockey and his family.

22 Drexel employs more than 400 people in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nine production facilities located in Tennessee,
2 Mississippi, Georgia and Arkansas. Primarily,
3 Drexel produces its products in U.S. facilities
4 from technical grade pure pesticide active
5 ingredients manufactured by other entities.

6 The formulations and processes used in
7 producing Drexel's products are developed in
8 Drexel's research and development laboratory in
9 Memphis. They're a necessity.

10 Most of these raw materials are
11 imported from China, as there is no other world
12 source. Drexel imports 20 pesticide technical
13 active ingredients from China.

14 While a small number of these
15 ingredients are also produced in the United States,
16 these domestic sources are our competitors and
17 refuse to sell to Drexel because we produce low
18 cost alternatives to their name brand products.

19 In addition, to gain approval from EPA
20 for an alternate source of a pesticide active
21 ingredient, it can take up to two years and cost
22 an extremely high amount of money.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Drexel's business is based upon
2 bringing economically priced quality generic crop
3 protection products to U.S. agriculture. The
4 generic agricultural chemical market is
5 challenging as Drexel strives to compete with the
6 large multinational chemical and seed companies,
7 whose marketing programs are based upon bundling
8 patented products with off patent products.

9 These programs are designed to limit
10 competition -- especially competition from generic
11 producers like Drexel -- and to maintain a price
12 premium.

13 Such competition keeps Drexel's profit
14 margins low. Additional tariffs would cost Drexel
15 its market. A market Drexel has worked 46 years
16 to achieve.

17 Nearly every Drexel product was once
18 part of a large multinational chemical company's
19 proprietary product line and was unavailable to
20 competition. The proposed tariffs would cause
21 Drexel to lose its markets and its business, leading
22 to plant closures and layoffs of up to two-thirds

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of our employees.

2 Of the 20 raw pesticide active
3 ingredients Drexel imports from China, nine are
4 also marketed by Syngenta. Syngenta is a large
5 chemical company operating in the U.S.

6 In fact, Syngenta is wholly owned by
7 the Chinese National Chemical Corporation, known
8 as Chem China. Which is a state-owned Chinese
9 company.

10 If these Section 301 tariffs are
11 implemented, they will have a catastrophic effect
12 upon Drexel. Syngenta will be able to raise its
13 prices to U.S. farmers. This would have a perverse
14 effect upon benefitting Syngenta's Chinese
15 government owners, to the detriment of small U.S.
16 farmers and businesses. At a minimum, Syngenta
17 would benefit in reclaiming its market share from
18 Drexel.

19 The same can be said of Adama. Another
20 large multinational crop protection company also
21 owned by Chem China, and a direct competitor to
22 Drexel.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In contrast, Drexel only purchases from
2 Chinese manufacturers that are private
3 enterprises, not government-owned entities. The
4 impact of these tariffs on consumers would be higher
5 prices and lower service.

6 The impact on U.S. farmers would be
7 devastating. All U.S. farmers -- especially
8 smaller farmers -- rely on some quantity of generic
9 products to lower their cost.

10 U.S. farmers' crops are commodities
11 marketed globally. Any additional increase in
12 crop protection or crop production, imports, makes
13 it that much more difficult for U.S. farmers to
14 compete. Thank you.

15 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Bernard.

16 Mr. Chairman, that concludes direct testimony from
17 this Panel.

18 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Mr. Cole,
19 your testimony stated that there are no
20 manufacturing of canned mandarin oranges in the
21 U.S. Can you elaborate on, has there been in the
22 past or is this a product that's a -- is the fresh

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fruit not available in the U.S.?

2 MR. COLES: It's never been
3 manufactured in the U.S. There really is no source
4 of mandarin oranges on a commercial available basis
5 to do it either.

6 It started in Japan, then it moved to
7 Korea, then it moved to Spain and then to China.

8 MR. JOHNSON: You also stated that 90
9 percent -- I believe it was, sorry -- that China
10 is the major supplier. Who are the other major
11 suppliers and do they supply to other markets or
12 is this situation the same globally?

13 MR. COLES: The next biggest supplier
14 is Spain. And Spain typically services the EU
15 states. They don't have sufficient quantity to
16 export large volumes to the U.S.

17 MR. JOHNSON: Okay, thank you.

18 CHAIR TSAO: Sir, a quick follow-up.
19 Are there substitutable fruits for mandarin
20 oranges or substitutable for the particular cup
21 or are there comparable products that consumers
22 can move towards should the mandarin oranges not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 become -- become not available?

2 MR. COLES: Well, there are peaches,
3 pears, mixed fruit, pineapple. But it seems like
4 the favorite of children are the mandarin oranges.

5 MS. BONNER: Mr. DiSanza.

6 MR. DISANZA: Yes.

7 MS. BONNER: You testified that there
8 wasn't enough domestic capacity to supply U.S.
9 manufacturing, specifically in the E and ERC glass.

10 MR. DISANZA: Correct.

11 MS. BONNER: Do you anticipate that
12 capacity could increase if tariffs were imposed
13 on Chinese goods by those domestic suppliers?

14 And you did note that there were some
15 third country manufacturers of it. On -- what do
16 you base your view that you don't believe the
17 non-Chinese competition could make up that gap and
18 what your industry needs?

19 MR. DISANZA: The --- 57 percent of all
20 the worldwide supply of glass is made in China.
21 The -- most of the other worldwide suppliers, some
22 of them are in the EU -- I'm sorry, some are in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Middle East, and they're really feeding in the
2 oil and gas industry which uses a lot of composites.

3 And so, there aren't a lot of other
4 sources that export to the United States or have
5 ever exported to the United States.

6 Domestically, we've already seen lead
7 times from our domestic suppliers double just since
8 the discussion of the tariffs, not even the tariffs
9 are in place.

10 People are trying to line up
11 friendships, I think, and so they've started
12 placing larger orders with their domestic
13 suppliers. So we're already seeing our lead times.

14 I'm almost out to eight weeks. I mean, as I said,
15 just at this phase.

16 MS. BONNER: I just want to follow-up.

17 That may show that they may want to increase
18 capacity to meet the demand, do you think that they
19 could?

20 MR. DISANZA: Making this type of glass
21 is actually a -- it takes a very large type of
22 factory. And they usually take multiple years to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 build and take a great deal of energy.

2 You're melting sand into glass and
3 putting it through tiny orifices that are 18 micron.

4 They're very complex facilities. So it would take
5 years for additional capacity to come online.

6 MS. BONNER: Thank you.

7 MS. PETTIS: Mr. Dobler, I have a
8 couple questions about the aftermarket wheel.

9 MR. DOBLER: Yes.

10 MS. PETTIS: I'm assuming that if I
11 wanted to gussy up my SUV I would go to your company
12 to buy some fancier wheels than what I already have
13 on my car?

14 MR. DOBLER: Absolutely.

15 MS. PETTIS: Okay, just wanted to make
16 sure I understood what the product was. And so,
17 you said that there is some other manufacturers,
18 like as in Thailand and South Korea, India, but
19 would they be able to ramp up production to meet
20 your needs or do you import from them at all or
21 --

22 MR. DOBLER: We do not import from any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other country except China. We moved there 15
2 years ago and we were one of the last manufacturers
3 to move to China.

4 And the countries I mentioned, they
5 produce -- the majority of what they produce is
6 OEM wheels. And they produce over 800,000 that
7 they exported in those three countries. But they
8 only imported into the United States, aftermarket,
9 17,000.

10 Our total market is seven to ten million
11 aftermarket wheels. And we do about 600,000 per
12 year.

13 And one of our issues with moving to
14 any other location is that we have over 2,000 molds.

15 So it would take a good 18 to 24 months and a lot
16 of cost to duplicate those molds and make that
17 transition like we did when we moved in 2003 from
18 America to China, unfortunately.

19 MS. PETTIS: Okay. Well thank you
20 very much.

21 MR. DOBLER: Thank you.

22 MR. SULBY: My question is for Mr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Kane. You testified that over 90 percent of the
2 U.S. supply of superabrasives come from China.
3 Could you please provide details on where the
4 remaining ten percent come from and whether U.S.
5 existing capacity could be expanded to meet demand?

6 MR. KANE: All right, there are some
7 that come from Japan, some come from Korea. There
8 are companies that do that. Some are manufactured
9 in the United States, but 90 percent of them come
10 from China.

11 Originally, the mass production came
12 from the United States but the trend has changed
13 to importing from China because China makes it now.

14 We can buy them cheaper than we can manufacture
15 them in the United States.

16 You have to consider that when the
17 original diamond was invented, the manufacturing
18 process for industrial diamond was created. A
19 carat of diamond -- industrial diamond -- was about
20 \$3.50 a carat, now it's like a few pennies.

21 So, it's really not profitable to make
22 it in the United States.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SULBY: If I might just follow up.
2 You said that it is currently cheaper to buy
3 industrial diamonds from China than to manufacture
4 them domestically.

5 MR. KANE: That's correct.

6 MR. SULBY: Would that change in a
7 world where tariffs have been imposed?

8 MR. KANE: I don't see that it would
9 change because they would still have to import them.
10 To gear up in the United States to manufacture
11 that amount of abrasives to cover all the industries
12 required would be a tremendous investment and I
13 don't think that that would be an option.

14 CHAIR TSAO: And, sir, why is China so
15 dominant in this particular field, I mean, is it
16 labor, is it access to raw materials, what's the
17 cause of their 90 percent dominance?

18 MR. KANE: Well, originally it
19 probably was that the labor costs are much lower
20 in China. But China, you have to remember that
21 a lot of these businesses are also government
22 subsidized, so that really helps them in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 competitive worldwide basis. So that is why China
2 is so, so prevalent in dominating for exporting
3 superabrasives to the world.

4 You have to figure, just in 2013, one
5 of the numbers, in 2013 we got 21.8 percent of
6 abrasives from China. That was about \$2 billion
7 worth. Today we get 90 percent, which is over \$8
8 billion worth from China.

9 And when you multiply that times the
10 finished tool -- because three times that is what
11 a finished tool costs, so you can see where that
12 goes.

13 Now, the other thing is, as my
14 counterpart in China -- the Executive Director of
15 the Chinese Industrial Diamond Association -- I
16 sent him a note and asked him for his input to this.

17 They produce very, very, very good
18 abrasives. So we buy from China 90 percent but
19 they don't manufacture that good a finished tool.

20 So in turn, China buys finished tools
21 of superabrasives from us. Which is actually --
22 they import more dollar value for the finished tool

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than we get for the abrasives. All right?

2 MS. MARTINICH: Mr. Moore, could you
3 please tell us what are the primary sources of
4 imports of the fumed silica and the
5 organo-functional silanes?

6 MR. MOORE: So, for the fumed silica,
7 Wacker manufacturers in China and also in Germany.
8 And we import material from both of those
9 facilities.

10 We do not have a production site here
11 yet, but we plan to start it up, as I mentioned,
12 in the middle of 2019.

13 The total capacity worldwide for fumed
14 silica is pretty much full. So, there is a lack
15 of available fumed silica on the marketplace. So
16 we are basically using material we produce
17 ourselves. That is why we're importing fumed
18 silica from China.

19 On the organo-functional silanes, we
20 are not a large producer of organo-functional
21 silanes and we must purchase them on the open
22 market.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And primarily, outside of China, the
2 producers are our direct competitors. So we have
3 little to no option of sourcing organo-functional
4 silanes from our direct competitors so we do have
5 to purchase from China.

6 MS. MARTINICH: So, on the
7 organo-functional silanes, there are other sources
8 rather than China, can you --

9 MR. MOORE: Yes, our direct
10 competitors.

11 MS. MARTINICH: And what countries are
12 those?

13 MR. MOORE: They are based in the U.S.,
14 they're based in Europe, in Germany, in Italy.
15 And there are other smaller producers in the United
16 States, but not providing the full portfolio of
17 organo-functional silanes that we need.

18 MS. MARTINICH: And the fumed silica,
19 other sources, other than China? I know you said
20 that the capacity is pretty full, but are there
21 --

22 MR. MOORE: Yes. So there are two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 domestic producers and they are at capacity. In
2 fact, the United States is a net importer of fumed
3 silica, so there is not enough domestic production
4 to meet domestic demand. That's why we need to
5 import.

6 Again, we have a production site.
7 Production sites in Germany and also in China.
8 And our competitors have production sites
9 elsewhere. But, again, there is limited
10 availability due to the capacity constraints.

11 MS. MARTINICH: Thank you.

12 MR. SULEWSKI: This question is for Mr.
13 Walker. You had testified that retreading is an
14 alternative to imported Chinese tires. Is that
15 only for truck tires or is that like tires across
16 the board?

17 MR. WALKER: Strictly truck tires.
18 But it's just at a price point to where you have
19 your -- what's considered tier one, tier two, tier
20 three.

21 As a result of these recent -- within
22 the past four or five years -- influx of these what's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 been created as a tier four tire. That's what we're
2 specifically referring to.

3 MR. SULEWSKI: And, what's the cost
4 difference between retreading or buying a new tire?

5 MR. WALKER: Retreading a tire costs
6 approximately anywhere from \$180 to about \$205.
7 If you buy a quality new tire, you're talking about
8 \$350 to \$400. But that's as compared to \$150 for
9 one of these cheap imports.

10 And the problem with that is, with a
11 quality tire, you can go up to approximately a
12 million miles and that's documented. As compared
13 to these other tires, which are just a fraction
14 of that, because there are quality restraints that
15 do not enable it to be retreaded.

16 MR. SULEWSKI: Thank you.

17 CHAIR TSAO: Sir, a follow-up. Can
18 you not use --- for your particular industry, can
19 you not get buffing from imported cheaper tires?

20 MR. WALKER: No, not at all. And the
21 reason being is, is what keeps buffings at a price
22 point of what they are is strictly because of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact that it's a byproduct of another industry.

2 If you were to try to produce buffings
3 yourself taking scrap tires and putting them on
4 a machine, the labor costs and the effort to
5 strictly retrieve that product would be more than
6 double the cost of what it's available for
7 domestically on the market.

8 CHAIR TSAO: And this question is for
9 Mr. Bernard from Drexel Chemical Company. Based
10 on your understanding of your industry, do you have
11 a sense of why there are currently no, either
12 domestic producer or third-country producers, of
13 the chemical that you have discussed?

14 MR. BERNARD: There are a number of
15 reasons. In some instances, production left the
16 United States for one reason or another.

17 Such as Carbaryl or Temik, which was
18 after a release at Union Carbide's Institute, West
19 Virginia Facility. They chose not to produce it
20 there anymore, so they moved production to China.

21 Newer compounds, instead of going
22 through the process of trying to do it in the United

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 States or in Europe, they chose to produce it in
2 China to begin with.

3 Those products would be things like
4 mesotrione and fomesafen. There is also issues
5 such as my former chemical company with fomesafen,
6 which we made for Syngenta, where Drexel was placed
7 into bankruptcy for the wrong reasons, and that
8 production left the United States because of that.

9 MS. BONNER: I have a follow-up for Dr.
10 Moore. Dr. Moore, you noted that HDK is a component
11 in industries that are targeted in the Made in China
12 plan.

13 MR. MOORE: Yes.

14 MS. BONNER: You specifically cited
15 two of them. And you also mentioned you had over
16 a thousand customers.

17 Either now or in your post-trial
18 comments, could you maybe identify any other
19 sectors that you serve in your customer base that
20 are part of the Made in China plan?

21 MR. MOORE: Yes, I can do that in my
22 post-hearing comments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BONNER: Thank you.

2 MR. BISHOP: We release this Panel with
3 our thanks and we invite the members of Panel 34
4 to come forward and be seated. And the members
5 of Panel 35 to come be seated in the witness holding
6 area. Thank you.

7 (Pause.)

8 MR. BISHOP: Mr. Chairman, our first
9 witness on this Panel is S. George Alfonso with
10 GlobiTech Incorporated. Mr. Alfonso, you have
11 five minutes.

12 MR. ALFONSO: Hello. Thank you. My
13 name is S. George Alfonso, I'm of Counsel with the
14 Braumiller Law Group and I represent GlobiTech,
15 Incorporated, which is headquartered in Sherman,
16 Texas and is the world's largest manufacturer of
17 silicon epitaxial wafers, also called epi-wafers.

18 GlobiTech products are widely used in
19 all electronic applications including, but not
20 limited, to defense, automotive, smart phones,
21 telecommunications and aerospace. As the world's
22 largest supplier of epi-wafers, chances are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 smart phone you are holding today has some GlobiTech
2 in it.

3 The manufacture of epi-wafers requires
4 the depositing of an ultra-thin layer of hyper pure
5 silicon onto a raw silicon wafer. These raw
6 silicon wafers are classified under HTS 3818.00.00
7 on thorough round list of tariffs.

8 GlobiTech sources approximately 65
9 percent of its supply of raw silicon wafers from
10 the PRC. People's Republic of China.

11 GlobiTech has no internal or external
12 alternatives for the sourcing of this 65 percent
13 of raw silicon wafers. Technically speaking, the
14 silicon that gets used to produce the raw silicon
15 wafers, which represent the bulk of the value and
16 technology associated with the raw silicon wafers,
17 are not produced in the PRC but rather are actually
18 made in Taiwan.

19 GlobiTech's supply of raw silicon
20 wafers must be qualified by its global customers,
21 many in the automotive industry. Approximately
22 40 percent in Europe, Asia and the U.S.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because of the stringent industry
2 requirements and lengthy product approval process
3 for most customers, conversion by GlobiTech to
4 another source of raw silicon wafers outside China,
5 if such a source were to be located, would still
6 require a minimum of one to two years qualification
7 efforts before GlobiTech's customers would
8 consider accepting such a modified product.

9 This one to two year time table for
10 accepting an alternatively sourced raw silicon
11 wafer, by GlobiTech's current customers, would
12 likely, would not be universal as some customers
13 have already made it known to the company that they
14 will simply not allow or accept any changes
15 regarding the raw silicon wafers, regardless of
16 the length of qualification period.

17 For the sake of argument, setting aside
18 the length of time it would take to qualify a new
19 non-Chinese supplier for only some of GlobiTech's
20 current customers, there is simply no other
21 available source of raw silicon wafers available
22 to GlobiTech, outside of the PRC at this time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 All other non-China based sources of
2 raw silicon wafers are owned by competitors of
3 GlobiTech who understandably will not provide these
4 raw silicon wafers to GlobiTech. Therefore, the
5 proposed tariff on Subheading 3818.00.00 was
6 finalized.

7 In order to fulfill its customer's
8 requirements, GlobiTech will none the less have
9 no choice but to continue to purchase from its
10 existing source of supply in the PRC which in turn
11 will result in zero punitive impact upon the Chinese
12 government and therefore have zero effect or
13 pressure upon the PRC to change its trade policies
14 and actions, while at the same time resulting in
15 a disproportionately severe amount of harm to
16 GlobiTech's ability to survive in a extremely
17 competitive global market for finished epi-wafers.

18 To illustrate the global nature of the
19 epi-wafer market, 85 percent of GlobiTech sales
20 are outside the U.S., and GlobiTech is the world's
21 largest epi-wafer manufacturer, holds
22 approximately 20 percent of the GlobiTech epi-wafer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 market share.

2 Therefore, GlobiTech must compete
3 head-to-head against other foreign competitors
4 every day. And if GlobiTech is, only, forced to
5 absorb a substantial increase of raw silicon wafer
6 costs, which other foreign competitors will not
7 face, this will place the company on the edge of
8 insolvency.

9 Lastly, while the epi-wafers GlobiTech
10 produces represent a highly advance and
11 cutting-edge silicon epitaxial technology, the raw
12 silicon wafer material represents technology that
13 is over 30 years old. Further, the diameter of
14 the raw silicon wafers purchased by GlobiTech from
15 the PRC are not of the larger latest generation
16 sizes and are not included in PRCs Made in China
17 2025 industrial program.

18 As noted previously, the fact that the
19 silicone ingots, ingots used to produce the raw
20 silicon wafers are produced in Taiwan, brings
21 legitimate question as to whether or not the raw
22 silicon wafers, which GlobiTech purchases from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRC suppliers, are actually even covered under this
2 tariff.

3 In summary, imposing new tariffs on raw
4 silicon wafers will have a significantly
5 disproportionately negative effect on GlobiTech's
6 ability to survive in a global epi-wafer market
7 as there are simply no other viable alternative
8 source of supply for this key raw material.

9 This tariff would jeopardize the
10 employment of approximately 225 employees in
11 high-tech manufacturing Sherman, Texas. Also,
12 definitive plans are now at risk involving the
13 construction of a \$58 million expansion, which is
14 part of a \$114 million expansion, which would add
15 93 additional employees in North Texas.

16 Conversely, the calculable mass of
17 economic damage this tariff will inflict upon
18 GlobiTech will result in no real impact effecting
19 change with regard to the PRC's trade policies and
20 actions. Thank you.

21 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Alfonso.

22 Our next witness is Paul Duval with LG Electronics

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 US. Mr. Duval, you have five minutes.

2 MR. DUVAL: My name is Paul Duval, I
3 am vice president of home appliance sales for LG
4 Electronics USA. In the United States, LG is the
5 leading consumer brand, not only for smart phones
6 and TVs, but also for home appliances such as French
7 door refrigerators.

8 For years, LG has offered U.S.
9 customers French door refrigerators that provide
10 the most advance technology, unique design and
11 functional features.

12 I'm here today to provide a simple
13 message. The imposition of Section 301 tariff on
14 imports of certain refrigerators will not influence
15 the Chinese policy this investigation seeks to
16 address.

17 But what it will do is harm retailers,
18 especially small and medium size U.S. dealers,
19 place a considerable tax on U.S. consumers and limit
20 Consumers choices.

21 In addition, I note that refrigerators
22 were not part of the universal product industries

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that the Section 301 report identified, nor did
2 any of the public comments for the first or second
3 list suggest including them.

4 Please permit me to highlight three
5 important points. First, all of the refrigerators
6 from China that LG imports and sells in the U.S.
7 are supplied by our own factory located in Taizhou,
8 China. This LG factory is privately owned and so
9 tariffs will not influence Chinese government
10 policies and practices.

11 Second, the tariffs will hurt U.S.
12 retailers. In particular, because regional and
13 local dealers typically offer fewer models, it is
14 quite possible that all of their LG refrigerator
15 models may come from China.

16 Accordingly, they will have no choice
17 but to pass through the entire extra tariff to their
18 customers, which is likely to reduce sales by these
19 smaller retailers.

20 That is an extra setback for small
21 retailers as larger national and major regional
22 retailers typically sell entire suites of kitchen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 appliances, so a customer who decides to purchase
2 a refrigerator from them is more likely to purchase
3 other appliances from them, increasing the risk
4 that small and medium sized businesses would lose
5 those customers permanently.

6 Or stated differently, an extra tariff
7 on refrigerators might well cause longer term
8 damage to smaller dealers.

9 Third, the extra import tariffs will
10 place yet another tax on U.S. consumers and home
11 owners. Two important points to notes.

12 First, official import statistics
13 indicate that more than 80 percent of all imports
14 subcompact size refrigerators, for example, that
15 college students put in their door room, come from
16 China.

17 Second, LG is the market leader for
18 French door refrigerators, a majority of which are
19 made in China.

20 As a result, an extra tariff on all
21 these Chinese imports is virtually equivalent to
22 a tax on all imports of these refrigerators. This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will raise prices for consumers and will also limit
2 consumer choice, because some consumers will not
3 be able to afford these refrigerators.

4 And, I can tell you as a global
5 manufacturer, that it would be impossible to shift
6 production into another quickly, and still provide
7 the value that the consumers demand today.

8 The washers trade case provides a good
9 example of what happens when an extra tariff is
10 placed on imports of appliances. Since the 20
11 percent safeguard tariff was imposed on washers
12 in February, washer prices to consumers increased
13 by more than 16 percent no matter where they were
14 made. Including those that were produced in the
15 United States.

16 All indicates are that the same will
17 happen to refrigerators. And so, keeping
18 refrigerators on the retaliation list will mean
19 that trade cases will have caused dramatic
20 increases of prices of the two largest appliance
21 categories that consumers buy.

22 One of the greatest aspects about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 U.S. is our open economy that fosters competition
2 and a variety of consumer choice. It is easy to
3 see how placing a tax on consumer products from
4 China, that will have no impact on China's acts
5 and policies, will harm small and medium size U.S.
6 businesses, increase consumer prices and decrease
7 consumer choice.

8 Thank you for providing LG Electronics
9 the opportunity to share its view on this important
10 matter.

11 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Duval.
12 Our next witness is Jimmy Goodrich with the
13 Semiconductor Industry Association. Mr.
14 Goodrich, you have five minutes.

15 MR. GOODRICH: Thank you very much and
16 good morning. The Semiconductor Industry
17 Association shares the concerns with USTR outlines
18 in the forced -- in the 301 report regarding forced
19 technology track practices by the Chinese
20 government.

21 Yet at the same time, we'd also like
22 to take this opportunity to express our concern

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the administrations proposed tariffs on a
2 number of products within the semiconductor supply
3 chain. Both upstream and downstream, covering
4 virtually the entire aspect of all different types
5 of operations necessary to manufacture and sell
6 semiconductor here in the United States.

7 As you may be aware, semiconductors are
8 at the bedrock of the American economy and they're
9 in virtually every electronic device in use today.

10 They're America's fourth largest export leading
11 to a global trade surplus that's over \$6 billion,
12 including with China at nearly \$2 billion in 2017.

13 Nearly half of our company's
14 manufacturing operations are still here in the U.S.
15 across 19 states, supporting close to 250,000
16 workers here with well-paying jobs.

17 When viewed in combination with the 301
18 tariffs already imposed on the \$50 billion in
19 imports from China, the proposed third or \$200
20 billion list will increase the costs again of nearly
21 every vital part and component used in U.S.
22 electronics manufacturing. This includes raw

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 materials like silicon manufacturing parts and
2 equipment, substrates, printed circuit boards,
3 printed circuit assemblies, telecom networking
4 equipment and customer desktops and servers.

5 These critical parts and components go
6 into essential consumer goods, like laptops, PCs,
7 and servers and routers. Specifically, our
8 industry is concerned that parts and components
9 under 8471.501 for printed circuit assemblies, will
10 be impacted greatly by the proposed tariff list.

11 Roughly \$11 billion in printed circuit
12 assemblies are imported from China annually.
13 About 67 percent of all imports of those items come
14 into the United States.

15 These items are bristling with
16 semiconductors that are actually most likely not
17 manufactured in China but rather simply assembled
18 there, and then exported to the United States for
19 assembly in electronics manufacturing. For things
20 like PCs, laptops and servers that go directly into
21 the hands of consumers, small businesses, families,
22 personal gamers and also enterprises for banks,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 telecommunication companies and so on.

2 Imposing tariffs on these products will
3 potentially force those assemblers of electronics
4 in the United states to choose among several bad
5 options. Pass on the cost to consumers and
6 request, and seek declining sales, or potentially
7 risk layoffs or bankruptcy, or more likely, move
8 those electronic assembly operations out of the
9 United States.

10 The fact is that outside of
11 semiconductors there are very few electronics that
12 today are still assembled in significant quantity.

13 By imposing a tariff on printed circuit
14 assemblies, the primary component going into all
15 electronic assembly here in the United States, we
16 will most likely harm the last remaining segment
17 of electronics manufacturing here in the United
18 States.

19 In addition, individual consumers in
20 the U.S. will also face the negative impact, as
21 I mentioned. PCs, laptops and servers are not,
22 the finished goods themselves, are not subject to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tariffs on this proposed \$200 billion list, but
2 all the inputs to them are.

3 So those that are consumed in the U.S.
4 that are assembled here will be facing those
5 tariffs.

6 The other area that our industry shares
7 significant concern with is on proposed tariff for
8 telecommunications equipment imported from China
9 under tariff Subheading 8517.62. These, again,
10 at about \$23 billion in import value from China,
11 are bursting with semiconductors.

12 And just at a time when the United
13 States is seeking to grow its 5G ecosystem and
14 compete with nations, such as China, imposing a
15 25 percent cost burden on telecommunication service
16 providers here in the U.S., where we're going to
17 be spending upwards of \$250 billion on capital
18 expenditures to compete with China and other
19 countries, will potentially slow down and weaken
20 our telecommunications infrastructure here, slow
21 down innovation, right at the time we need to be
22 competing with China.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In sum, these tariffs, if these tariffs
2 are imposed, U.S. consumers, small businesses and
3 are nation's technological strength will suffer,
4 while the real target of the 301 investigation,
5 Chinese forced technology transfer and IP theft,
6 unfortunately will remain unaddressed.

7 We therefore request that those lines
8 be removed, and we look to alternative measures
9 that may help us address the real problems by
10 Chinese entities within China. Thank you.

11 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Goodrich.

12 Our next witness is Gregory Husisian on behalf
13 of Alpine Electronics of American. Mr. Husisian,
14 you have five minutes.

15 MR. HUSISIAN: Okay, thank you.
16 Alpine is the leading supplier of high performance
17 mobile electronics.

18 In modern vehicles, electronic systems
19 do far more than just provide music and
20 entertainment, these systems provide the
21 navigation. They often have safety components,
22 including GPS tracking and emergency response

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems and they provide the human interfaces for
2 controlling the vehicles.

3 Electronic systems supplied by Alpine
4 are a key way in which vehicle manufacturers
5 differentiate the products and appeal to modern
6 consumers who expect the smartphone-like
7 experience when they get behind the wheel.

8 Further, aftermarket systems sold by
9 Alpine to its U.S. dealer network allow consumers
10 to upgrade their vehicles and account for a
11 significant business stream for these dealers.

12 The reason that Alpine is here today
13 is that it relies heavily on a global supply chain
14 and has created in concert with its corporate owner,
15 Alpine Electrics, Inc.

16 Four of the list three tariff lines
17 would strongly impair the ability of Alpine to
18 supply the U.S. market. These include
19 8518.40.2000, which are audio frequency
20 amplifiers, 8527.21.4040, which are combined radio
21 and CD units, 8527.21.4080, which are integrated
22 radio units, and 8537.10.9170, which are electrical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boards, panels and components.

2 In each case, the Section 301 tariffs
3 that have been enumerated by the U.S. Trade
4 Representatives support excluding these tariff
5 lines. First, the USTR is considering whether
6 imposing increased duties would be practical or
7 effective to eliminate China's acts, policies and
8 practices.

9 While Alpine is in a joint venture with
10 another Chinese company, Alpine was never forced
11 to share any intellectual property with a joint
12 venture partner that it did not wish to contribute
13 for the success of the venture. Alpine has not
14 seen any pressure by the Chinese government to share
15 its intellectual property and operates in a market
16 fashion within China.

17 Second, the U.S. Trade Representative
18 is considering whether maintaining or imposing
19 additional duties on a particular product would
20 cause disproportionate harm to U.S. interests.
21 Alpine products are often integrated into vehicle
22 design with the displays being the first thing the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 driver sees when the car is started and the audio
2 and information device is conveying essential
3 driving information and entertainment.

4 Together, the Alpine products define
5 the user experience of the automobile. With the
6 U.S. automotive industry being one of the most
7 vibrant sectors and providing high paying U.S.
8 manufacturing jobs, putting tariffs on the Alpine
9 products would harm the automotive sector and these
10 workers.

11 Third, the U.S. Trade Representative
12 is considering the impact on small and medium size
13 businesses. Alpine partners often would appear
14 two companies of all sizes, and Alpine's over 800
15 separate electronics retailer establishments are
16 generally small and medium size businesses that
17 rely on Alpine products as part of the product
18 portfolios.

19 Finally, the USTR is looking to
20 minimize the harm to consumers. Automobiles are
21 one of the largest purchases most consumers ever
22 make.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Increasing the cost of one of this large
2 asset will have an especially large impact on lower
3 and middle class customers, who already are finding
4 that they need to take out five, six or even seven
5 year loans to afford their automobiles.

6 Alpine can only serve the United States
7 by drawing on its global supply chain, which it
8 has painstakingly built up over the decades.
9 Alpine does not have the factory capacity to
10 suddenly shift production to other countries, even
11 if the supply chain infrastructure manufacturing
12 capabilities were available outside of China.

13 Alpine accordingly requests that the
14 USTR delete the 8518.42.2000, 8527.21.4040,
15 8527.21.4080 and 8537.10.9170 tariff lines from
16 list 3 so that it can continue to serve the U.S.
17 market and sell to the automotive industry without
18 this extra tax. We appreciate any questions you
19 might have.

20 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Husisian.

21 Our next witness is Richard Mershad with Micro
22 Electronics, Incorporated. Mr. Mershad, you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 five minutes.

2 MR. MERSHAD: Members of the
3 Committee, I'm Richard Mershad, the founder and
4 chief executive officer of Micro Electronics, doing
5 business as Micro Center.

6 Micro Center respectfully requests
7 that the USTR remove desktop computers as well as
8 computer parts and accessories classified under
9 the subheadings detailed in this written testimony.

10 While Micro Center is supportive of
11 USTR's goals as set forth in Section 301 report,
12 we believe that the proposed tariffs on the products
13 at issue will be ineffective for two reasons. It
14 does nothing to address China's industrial policies
15 defined in the Section 301 report, and two, it will
16 have a significantly harmful impact on the domestic
17 economy, including the retail industry, American
18 consumers and downstream businesses.

19 These products are the tools, may I
20 repeat, the tools for the American consumer to
21 increase productivity and invent again. Taxing
22 computers, desktops, circuit boards and network

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components is equivalent to taxing the text books
2 that are used in our classrooms.

3 By way of background, Micro Center is
4 a privately held corporation in a proud mid-sized
5 American company based in Ohio. Founded in 1979
6 in Columbus, with originally five employees, we've
7 grown to employ 2,600 people, at 25 retail store
8 locations in 16 states. Some of you have even
9 probably shopped at our Fairfax and Rockville
10 stores.

11 Every year our 2,600 employees serve
12 three million customers, including families,
13 entrepreneurs, engineers, value out of resellers,
14 IT professional students and small to medium sized
15 businesses. By offering these customers a range
16 of products, we service the needs of a wide variety
17 of consumers, from casual to tech savvy.

18 Micro Center offers more computers and
19 electronic devices than any other retailer. These
20 mostly middle income consumers rely on our products
21 to start new businesses, create new technologies,
22 including building their own and computers and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 other devices, or to improve their daily lives.
2 Like the TV or television, every household has to
3 have one computer.

4 Turning to our first argument. In the
5 Section 301 report USTR found that various policies
6 of the Chinese government are designed to promote
7 Chinese dominance in ten advanced technology
8 industries and to replace China's reliance on
9 imported technologies in these industries.

10 Importantly, the types of computers and
11 their parts and accessories sold by Micro Center
12 are not among the list of advance leapfrog
13 technologies that are targeted by the Chinese
14 government.

15 Second, the proposed tariffs will cause
16 significant disruptions to the U.S. economy,
17 including to U.S. consumers. Desktops, servers,
18 computer parts, amount to a significant percent
19 of our total annual sales.

20 In fact, desktop computers contain key
21 parts from the United States, including the famous
22 Intel Processor, which is used in 90 percent of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our desktop computers.

2 Given that the profit margins on these
3 products are very slim, as well as the fact that
4 we expect to see a steep drop in sales due to this
5 action, Micro Center cannot sustain an additional
6 ten percent tariff, let alone 25 percent.

7 Micro Center submits that imposing a
8 tariff of 25 percent on goods that represent a
9 sizeable portion of our sales is effectively a
10 significant new tax on U.S. consumers and
11 businesses, raising retail prices by as much as
12 25 percent. Moreover, a drop in computer sales,
13 parts and accessories would lead to job reduction,
14 store closing and lower company profits.

15 These cutbacks will be most strongly
16 felt in Ohio, where our high percentage of corporate
17 administrative retail on product design employees
18 are located. These tariffs will importantly, they
19 will dampen our national, nations focus on science,
20 technology, engineering and math, or STEM.

21 Micro Center products are geared
22 towards STEM education, and we have invested

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 millions of dollars in chemistry, computer science,
2 engineering and do it yourself kits and parts, in
3 order to develop the next generation of scientist,
4 engineers, doctors, mathematicians and
5 technologists.

6 These tariffs put a punitive tax on our
7 customers who use our products to learn from and
8 build the technology that helps us all.

9 In conclusion, Micro Center
10 understands and supports the administration's goal
11 to achieve fair trade practices and a level playing
12 field in China. However, we respectfully request
13 that the subject products be removed from the
14 Section 301 tariff list because it will not
15 accomplish the desired purpose, but will instead
16 have a negative consequence on U.S. retailers like
17 Micro Center, American Workers and U.S. consumers,
18 our inventors and our entrepreneurs.

19 Simply put, I want to change China's
20 policies. I've been traveling China for 30 years,
21 I want you to win this battle to produce more here
22 in the U.S., but taxing the tools is to the answer.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Thank you for your attention, I welcome any
2 questions you might have.

3 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Mershad.

4 Our next witness is Jaime Albizures with AC
5 Technology, Incorporated, doing business as Ace
6 Computers. Mr. Albizures, you have five minutes.

7 MR. ALBIZURES: Thank you for the time,
8 allowing us this opportunity to speak in the
9 hearing. We, at Ace Computers, are a women-owned
10 small business but have become one of the largest
11 fully U.S. PC manufacturers.

12 It was started by the CEO and Founder,
13 John Samborski in Madison, Wisconsin, in his
14 college apartment building.

15 We have focused our business on
16 providing both commodity PCs as well as highly
17 specialized systems, such as forensic station,
18 super computers and other specialties to the U.S.
19 government, law enforcement, and Department of
20 Defense.

21 And we now contract for the U.S.
22 government, including the primary supply contracts

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for the U.S. Air Force, NASA and others.

2 We've been in business for 35 years and
3 had many threats in our business. But the highly
4 skewed nature of this tariff are only the largest
5 threats in our existence. The entire, I'm sorry,
6 I didn't bring my good glasses, for the entire
7 company.

8 We employee 50 people across the U.S.,
9 the bulk of them being in Chicago suburban area.
10 We own three buildings and assemble computers
11 entirely in these facilities and have been growing
12 consistently.

13 But the loyal workers who have an
14 average tenure of about ten years, are very
15 concerned, and such also is management.

16 When our business started in the 1980s,
17 there were many U.S. firms in the large items of
18 the PC motherboards, Intel cards, et cetera.

19 The pricing pressure became intense.

20 The production was often moved to Taiwan for lower
21 production costs of eventually lower production
22 costs in China. And even the large Taiwan based

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 companies could not compete with the lower cost
2 of production in China.

3 And today, most of the PCs components
4 are primarily manufactured in China. Mostly with
5 Taiwan brands.

6 The annually, I'm sorry, the annually
7 attended world's largest trade show COMDEX in the
8 1980s and 1990s, we attended that show and we saw
9 that the show diminished after everything was moved
10 to China. And now we have to go to China to attend
11 that show.

12 The current 301 tariff plan is to apply
13 tariffs only on components utilized and
14 personalized computers production and not to the
15 finished good products, means that the firms, like
16 ours, will be paying these ten percent, the 25
17 percent tariffs, on the components imported from
18 China that we receive in our larger competition
19 that, I'm sorry, in our larger competition which
20 consists well, known as global household names,
21 who assemble the majority of their products in
22 China's, Chinese and Mexican sweatshops will not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The components of a person or computer
2 or tablet are pretty simple these days. There's
3 power suppliers, main logic boards, video and
4 personal computers or tablet, are pretty simple
5 these days. There are process or storage medium
6 and input devices.

7 Out of this list, only memory
8 processors and some storage mediums are made
9 outside of China. That means that we, as a company,
10 who only assemble in the U.S., would be subject
11 to these tariffs while fully built desktops, PC
12 notebooks, PC tablets, servers and phones, fully
13 built in China will not be subject to these tariffs.

14 The large globally based firms, who
15 have plants there in Mexico, will be able to pass
16 through the exact same component fully assembled,
17 at sweatshop's wages. Tariffs with -- who has this
18 advantage on being smaller and with a full U.S.
19 force earning wages tariffs, U.S. wages with
20 healthcare and other benefits, will have to pay
21 the tariffs.

22 In conclusion, I just want to say that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I am a transplant from a larger corporation who
2 basically sells full boxed computers to the U.S.
3 market. And I moved to this industry, to this
4 small, women-owned business, a couple of years ago.

5 This will be devastating for all the
6 workers there since we've been growing
7 year-over-year, providing goods to the U.S. market.

8 As we continue to grow, there are more and more
9 chances of employment and to grow our industry as
10 a whole. Thank you for your time.

11 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Albizures.

12 Our next witness is Karen Server with VeriFone,
13 Incorporated. Ms. Server, you have five minutes.

14 MS. SERVER: To the Members of the
15 Section 301 Committee, VeriFone appreciates the
16 opportunity to submit this statement for the
17 record. This issue is considered a top priority
18 in our company and is being monitored at the highest
19 levels.

20 In fact, today I am stepping in for Joe
21 Mach who is our president of North American. He
22 planned to be here to testify but is actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 helping his daughter move into her first year of
2 college. So big day for him.

3 For those who recognize our name but
4 aren't familiar with what we do, perhaps a brief
5 introduction would be helpful. VeriFone is a
6 leading provider of payment and commerce solutions
7 worldwide.

8 We operate in more than 150 countries
9 and employ 6,000 employees worldwide. That
10 includes over 1,200 in the United States.

11 In addition to our corporate
12 headquarters in Silicon Valley, we have large
13 operations in Alpharetta, Georgia and Clearwater,
14 Florida. We have a number of small facilities
15 throughout the United States and we also support
16 jobs at repair facilities in Louisville, Kentucky
17 and outside of Sacramento, California.

18 VeriFone is also a member of the
19 electronic transactions association, or ETA. On
20 Tuesday, as part of Panel 12, ETA's CEO urged that
21 you remove 12 tariff lines from List 3.

22 We agree with ETA and are here today

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to explain why three of those line items require
2 special consideration. They are 8471.90.00, pin
3 pad payment terminals, 8473.29.00, point of sale
4 terminal parts, and 8473.30.11, circuit boards.

5 In order to put our comments into
6 context I would like to briefly explain how VeriFone
7 is organized. In very basic terms, our company
8 serves three broad market segments. First is the
9 petroleum and convenience store space, which has
10 household name such as BP and Circle K.

11 Second is the vertical solutions space
12 which services the largest retailers in the United
13 States, including household names such as Walmart,
14 Kroger and McDonalds.

15 Third is the financial solution space
16 which serves the small, medium and local merchants.

17 These are merchants that may have a single location
18 or may have 15 to 20 locations.

19 In this space, we sell through a middle
20 man. And as a result, margins are tighter and there
21 is very little tolerance for additional costs.

22 VeriFone opposes increased tariffs on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the three line items because they would not change
2 China's policies and would ultimately harm small
3 merchants, as well as U.S. consumers

4 So, I'd like to turn first to pin pads.

5 And these are the payment devices that sit on
6 counters at various merchants to accept credit card
7 payments.

8 Pin pads are contract manufactured in
9 China and production would not shift to the United
10 States where it would cost approximately 25 to 30
11 percent more to make here. If a shift did occur,
12 it would mostly likely occur in a Southeast Asian
13 company where even there the cost would be ten
14 percent greater.

15 Such a shift would take six months or
16 longer. But a shift will not encourage China to
17 change its policies. The contract manufacturers
18 in China are extremely efficient. They're high
19 tech and they will quickly sell any available
20 capacity.

21 Plus, the additional duties will have
22 a very disruptive effect here in the United States.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Unlike an industry with a localized impact, the
2 increased cost from an additional 25 percent duty
3 on pin pads, cuts widely across all market sectors.

4 In our petroleum and convenience store
5 market, higher costs mean merchants would not
6 upgrade to EMV pin pad technology, which is the
7 latest in security protection for consumers. So
8 a real impact is a security gap in that very large
9 market.

10 In our vertical solutions market, a
11 price increase would impact future sales, as larger
12 merchants are less willing to upgrade or purchase
13 new devices. But it is the financial solutions
14 market that poses the greatest risk.

15 Slimmer margins and increased tariffs
16 would jeopardize local businesses, forcing them
17 into an untenable choice. Do they forgo purchasing
18 upgraded pin pads, and, again, with a security gap,
19 or do they purchase from our competitor.

20 Our major competitor is a French
21 company that does not produce in China and would
22 not be subject to the increased duties. So lost

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sales would result in a direct loss of U.S. jobs.

2 So turning quickly to point of sale
3 terminal parts and circuit boards. Both enable
4 repairs by U.S. workers in the United States.

5 POS terminals already removed from List
6 1 and it would make little sense to make the repair
7 parts so expensive. It is the same for circuit
8 boards, which are used to repair pin pads and
9 upgrade security.

10 Reducing U.S. jobs and hampering
11 security cannot be the goal of the Section 301
12 action. Thank you and I look forward to taking
13 any questions.

14 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Ms. Server.
15 Our final witness on this Panel is Paul Shekoski
16 with Primex Family of Companies. Mr. Shekoski,
17 you have five minutes.

18 MR. SHEKOSKI: Good morning, Chairman
19 and the Section 301 Committee. Thank you for
20 allowing me to represent our company, listening
21 to our story and provide you with a potentially
22 new perspective as you grapple with these important

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decisions.

2 As I said, I'm Paul Shekoski, Primex
3 Family of Companies. We're a small, 75 year old
4 family business that focuses on applying technology
5 innovations to help consumer's lives become easier,
6 more convenient and our business is more
7 productive.

8 We believe innovation is synonymous
9 with small business and live that credo. Our
10 offerings span from clock parts to weather stations
11 to industrial scale cloud solutions, processing
12 over 20 billion transactions a month, supporting
13 sensor monitoring for the joint commission deemed
14 by the CMS.

15 We are in over 30 percent of all
16 hospitals today and are one of the largest suppliers
17 of weather stations and clocks in North America
18 through our mass online and indirect channels.

19 As I said, we're celebrating our silver
20 75th anniversary this year in our retail business,
21 the Chaney Business. We are proud of that fact
22 given that the average lifetime of company in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 S&P is less than 15 years today and getting shorter.

2 This business was literally started on
3 a kitchen table part-time by an innovative
4 entrepreneur who wanted to make a better life for
5 his family and have an impact on his community.
6 It's a classic American story built on sweat, equity
7 and innovation. All businesses start as an idea
8 and grow into large corporations.

9 Over the course of the last 75 years,
10 we have grown our business to \$100 million, employ
11 175 people in the U.S., Canada and Hong Kong, with
12 150 of those stationed here in the U.S.

13 Primex is very supportive and
14 understands the goals of the USTR and the
15 administration have outlined in various reports
16 detailing China has aggressive and discriminatory
17 policies today.

18 Today I'd like to identify three
19 reasons why six of the HTS codes should be excluded,
20 should be considered to be excluded, from List 3
21 of the proposed tariffs. The first one is
22 irreparable harm.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The consumer division that we have is
2 about \$70 million and struggles in the best of years
3 to make \$2 or \$3 million. These six products would
4 cost an additional half million dollars on top of
5 the \$5 to \$6 million on List 1 and 2. So the tariffs
6 alone are comprising 2x what we make in a normal
7 year as far as income.

8 At least two-thirds of our employees
9 would be eliminated if not the whole 75 year old
10 business would be shut down. We cannot pass on
11 these costs to the consumers are these are basically
12 commodity products that we have two and three steps
13 distribution on, so it just isn't enough margin
14 in the supply chain to keep our business going.

15 The third reason, or the second reason,
16 is our supply chain. We are in China of our own
17 free will, have partnerships with small family
18 owned businesses in China. These are not state
19 influenced or state driven companies seeking high
20 technology, they are small entrepreneurs like us.

21 It took us over three decades, almost
22 three decades I should say, to build these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 relationships and build this supply chain. We've
2 been in China a long time.

3 In addition to these, obviously these
4 tariffs would put us at a competitive disadvantage
5 to people not having that.

6 If we went to go rebuild the supply
7 chain, or rebuilding the supply chain, there is
8 virtually no bank that would loan us the money to
9 go build the supply chain that took 25 years to
10 put in place. Or, sacrifice the timeline that we
11 required to rebuild that.

12 I do not believe the U.S. is cost
13 competitive in these markets nor do I believe it's
14 in our national interest to be cost competitive
15 in these markets. The question isn't if we could
16 change our supply chain from China to the U.S.,
17 the question is, why would anybody take that
18 endeavor.

19 We will not find employees willing to
20 do this type of work funded or cost effectively
21 manage the turn over employees in a low entry level
22 position. The U.S. is a mature advanced country

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with higher expectations and opportunities for its
2 citizens.

3 The third reason that we'd like this
4 to be considered is that we are unburdened to do
5 commerce in China or do any business with China.

6 Our products are generally late, low technology
7 products that we source from China.

8 And they do not, the products do not
9 provide value in and of themselves. They require
10 sophisticated cloud software to add value.

11 People buy products for the utility.

12 It's the product of the product of the solution
13 that matters. What we're sourcing from China is
14 just a component of our system and our solution
15 we're delivering for people.

16 My analogy is our phones. They don't
17 work without everything else, the software and the
18 infrastructure to run them.

19 For those three reasons I'd like to,
20 I'm going to outline irrefutable harm for us not
21 to close business, forcing us to close our business,
22 rebuild the supply chain for late life cycle

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 products and be an unburden to do commerce from
2 China I'd like you to consider. Thank you.

3 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Shekoski.

4 Mr. Chairman, that concludes direct testimony from
5 this Panel.

6 MS. PETTIS: I have a question for Mr.
7 Alfonso. You had talked about the wafers and how
8 they have kind of layered wafers, you have the raw
9 silicon wafer and this ultra-thin layer of hyper
10 pure silicon that goes on top of it.

11 MR. ALFONSO: Yes.

12 MS. PETTIS: And I guess you raised a
13 question about whether or not it was even
14 considered, a Chinese product. I mean, have you
15 ever gotten a ruling on it or is it coming in right
16 now as a Chinese product?

17 MR. ALFONSO: We haven't gotten a
18 ruling on that but we're looking to address that
19 further, based on other products in which a similar
20 or an analogous reversal is deemed to be made in
21 China.

22 So we're looking at that. We're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at this situation based on our experience
2 with other products that are generated, the base
3 part, or part of a base part in China, that the
4 government says, oh, that is made in China.

5 Well, this based part of the ingot is,
6 that's the genesis of the raw silicon wafers. If
7 the ingot is in Taiwan, it's our position
8 potentially that that would take it out of these
9 tariffs.

10 MS. PETTIS: Okay. Okay. Another,
11 just a quick question. You had said that 65 percent
12 of the supply, of your supply, does come from China.

13 The other 35 percent of your supply, can they ramp
14 up this source to be able to do this or --

15 MR. ALFONSO: I don't have the
16 percentage but I know it's no -- I know it's not
17 anywhere near possible.

18 And also, there is a quality issue.
19 So even if they conceivably could ramp it up, as
20 I mentioned, particularly in the automotive
21 industry, the clients, that it's a two year process
22 to get approval --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. PETTIS: Yes, sir.

2 MR. ALFONSO: -- and the level of
3 quality, if you will, is not in that 35 percent.

4 MS. PETTIS: Okay.

5 MR. ALFONSO: So if they made it 100
6 percent, it still would not affect the 65 percent
7 from PRC.

8 MS. PETTIS: Okay. Thank you, very
9 much.

10 MR. SULBY: My question is for Mr.
11 Duval. You testified to the fact that suppliers
12 are privately owned companies in China, will have
13 no ability to influence the government of China's
14 decisions and policies, could you explain the
15 premise of that assertion and why they would have
16 no influence?

17 MR. DUVAL: Simply for the fact that
18 they are not a government-owned subsidiary, so
19 being privately owned has no impact.

20 MR. SULBY: My second question is you
21 sort of focused your testimony on sort French door
22 refrigerators, aren't there other models and types

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of refrigerators that would be substitutes for
2 French door refrigerators?

3 MR. DUVAL: There are. Consumer
4 preference right now is for the French door
5 refrigerator. That is one of the most popular
6 styles out there and the majority of our production
7 comes from China for that popular style.

8 MR. SULEWSKI: Hello. This question
9 is for Mr. Goodrich. Could you please explain and
10 elaborate why other countries or domestic producers
11 could not supply the products necessary for a
12 semiconductor supply chain?

13 MR. GOODRICH: Sure. Thank you. So
14 specifically semiconductors out of the 8471 and
15 8472 were already covered on the first and second
16 tariff list.

17 So specifically what we are referring
18 to on this third list are printed circuit
19 assemblies, or the circuit boards that have chips
20 on top of them.

21 Roughly, according to the U.S. Census
22 Bureau data 67 percent of our imports of all printed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 circuit assemblies come from China. So while there
2 is some capacity for that printed circuit assembly
3 outside of China, the vast majority is in China
4 and that's the world market that serves that.

5 And, again, the assembly of chips onto
6 a circuit board is one of the lowest value-add parts
7 of the electronic supply chain, so it's not a
8 significant high value part of the electronic
9 supply chain, and, frankly, it's part of the supply
10 chain that China itself wishes to no longer produce
11 and move up the value chain.

12 CHAIR TSAO: I have a follow-up
13 question. If it is truly the lowest value in terms
14 of the semiconductor supply chain, I mean does that
15 make it easier to move across borders to other
16 countries, is it less capital intensive in terms
17 of building new facilities? I am interested in
18 your views.

19 MR. GOODRICH: Well, semiconductors
20 themselves, firms, usually do not assemble the
21 semiconductors onto the printed circuit
22 assemblies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Those are generally a different firm
2 in a different part of the supply chain, generally
3 contract manufacturers, mostly Taiwanese companies
4 actually that specialize in this part of the supply
5 chain.

6 But the scale of these facilities is
7 large if you think about the worldwide electronics
8 industry. Trillions of dollars in sales of goods
9 have to be assembled and the majority of those are
10 in China.

11 So in order to be able to scale a
12 facility of that size to be able to qualify for
13 customer standard certification would take a
14 significant amount of time and also those
15 facilities, because of their scale, are still quite
16 expensive.

17 MR. JOHNSON: For Mr. Husisian, a
18 question. Can you explain what percentage or
19 relative share of the products you are interested
20 in here cannot be sourced from other sources outside
21 of the China or the United States and why you are
22 looking that they can only be sourced in China?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you.

2 MR. HUSISIAN: Thank you. There is
3 several reasons why it needs to be sourced from
4 China. First of all, it's not like Alpine has a
5 lot of excess capacity.

6 Modern factories are built to run at
7 close to full capacity and they have a global supply
8 chain that has been built up over years where
9 different factories specialize in different
10 products, so it's not a matter of they can just
11 shift things from China to other places as well.

12 Secondly, there is a whole supply
13 infrastructure that is available in China that is
14 not available elsewhere that has grown up around
15 the electronics industry in general and that feeds
16 into the Alpine products.

17 Third, Alpine is part of, it's
18 affiliated with Alps Electronics, which also
19 sources products from within China. And, fourth,
20 it would be costly. I mean it's not like factory
21 capacity comes for free. It would take time.

22 Sometimes there is qualifications

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues when you are dealing with automotive
2 manufacturers which are predicated on setting up
3 and using a certain facility.

4 It's just something that would be
5 highly disruptive and expensive, so there is
6 actually very little of the capacity that is
7 dedicated to the United States that could be easily
8 shifted.

9 In the long run if the tariffs were
10 permanent, which nobody knows what is going to
11 happen, I mean are you going to make decisions right
12 now when you don't know if the tariffs are going
13 to be around for one year, two years, three years,
14 permanently, there is just a lot of uncertainties.

15 So the only real option in the short
16 and medium term is to try to pass on these costs
17 to the U.S. consumers and impact the price of the
18 automobile.

19 CHAIR TSAO: This question is for Mr.
20 Mershad. Could you please walk the panel through
21 the existing global suppliers of these products
22 and explain why in the aggregate they could not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expand capacity to provide alternative sources of
2 supply?

3 MR. MERSHAD: Well, there is a couple
4 parts here. From the component level we have Asus,
5 ASRock, and several other companies that build the
6 motherboard and from my experience as I, again,
7 walked the factories in China for like 30 years
8 and I have watched them build their supply chain,
9 and it's a very extensive supply chain with SMT
10 machines and everything that they have developed
11 over the past 30 years, so I don't feel -- And also
12 video cards, that there is any way that those things
13 could be manufactured.

14 Video cards would be Nvidia, would be
15 a company, and Asus would be another company that
16 develops the video cards.

17 As far as the finished products,
18 desktops, it would like Dell, Lenovo, and those
19 particular companies that are based in the U.S.
20 but they do most of their manufacturing
21 substantially out of China.

22 So my experience of being somebody that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has walked the streets and seen these products
2 develop over the last 30 years, that it takes a
3 great infrastructure to be built.

4 The supply chain is not there, the
5 quality control is not there, there is all kinds
6 of EPA things that will come into play because you
7 have a lot of waste and so forth that is generated
8 out of these factories and contaminants.

9 So I am not aware of how long or how
10 costly that would be to re-develop that entire
11 supply chain of the United States.

12 MS. BONNER: This question is for Mr.
13 Samborski. Mr. Samborski, you highlighted your
14 company's role as a small business contractor to
15 the U.S. government.

16 In your written testimony, and I am not
17 sure in your oral you were able to capture it all,
18 you noted specific terms in U.S. government
19 contracts.

20 Given your written testimony and
21 comments could you state for the record and also
22 provide any other points that you would like to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address how the proposed tariffs would impact your
2 ability to supply existing and future U.S.
3 government clients as a U.S. small business
4 contractor?

5 MR. ALBIZURES: Yes. In the federal
6 government there is a TAA compliance that we must
7 meet in order to supply these goods to the
8 government. A lot of it is based on the agency
9 itself and the security.

10 We bring these products in, the
11 components in to assemble those machines. We have
12 several contracts, as you know the federal
13 contracts go for three to five years, with the
14 tariff being imposed to the tune of 25 percent these
15 will impact directly on the contracts that we
16 currently have.

17 Therefore, there is no other way of
18 getting these components as some of the colleagues
19 here stated. A lot of these components, or the
20 majority of them, or at least the ones that we know,
21 are not being made in the U.S.

22 So just by having that high impact of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 10 to 25 percent tariff there is no way of
2 competing against even the likes of Dell, HP, and
3 Apple.

4 We are once again a small business
5 providing very good pricing and very good products
6 to the U.S. government. These tariffs are going
7 to completely put us out of business if this
8 happens.

9 So there is no way, there is the
10 purchasing power with those big companies just
11 really is massive as well. So we are already at
12 a disadvantage when it comes to pricing.

13 MS. BONNER: I have a follow-up then.
14 And I am trying to refer back to your written
15 testimony, and you may have covered it, but in the
16 tariff categories that you are listing, or that
17 you would list in your post-testimony comments,
18 is it impossible for you to find those components
19 anywhere else other than China?

20 MR. ALBIZURES: Absolutely.

21 MS. BONNER: That it is impossible you
22 said?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ALBIZURES: It is impossible.

2 MS. BONNER: Okay.

3 MR. ALBIZURES: They used to be made
4 in the U.S., now they moved their facility -- They
5 either move facilities to China or they just don't
6 exist here in the U.S. anymore.

7 MS. BONNER: Okay. In your
8 post-comment submission could you please make sure
9 that you have listed all those components. Thank
10 you.

11 MR. ALBIZURES: We will. Thank you.

12 CHAIR TSAO: This question is for Ms.
13 Server from VeriFone. You mentioned that your
14 major competitor is a French company and that it
15 doesn't manufacture in China.

16 My question to you is does it source,
17 maybe if not the finished product, but does it
18 source components or does it have, does the
19 component have China as part of its supply chain
20 and would the proposed tariff affect your
21 competitor?

22 MS. SERVER: From our current

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information it would not.

2 MR. BISHOP: Pull your mic a little bit
3 closer for me, please.

4 MS. SERVER: Oh, sorry about that. So
5 from our current understanding it would not impact
6 them. We are not, obviously, fully aware of their
7 entire supply chain.

8 We could provide additional
9 information in the comments, but their main
10 manufacturing locations are outside of China and
11 that's the information that we have.

12 CHAIR TSAO: Where do they
13 manufacture, if you know?

14 MS. SERVER: One location is Vietnam.

15 CHAIR TSAO: Thank you.

16 MS. MARTINICH: Mr. Shekoski, you
17 testified that your company has a long established
18 history of working with your suppliers in China.

19 However, can you provide some insight
20 on any barriers to importing from alternative
21 global sources?

22 MR. SHEKOSKI: We at one time imported

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from Germany -- precision injection stuff. That
2 has all -- They all started imported from China
3 as well, so I don't know on certain of these codes.
4 We don't know of another source to get them.

5 MR. BISHOP: We release this panel with
6 our many thanks and we invite the members of Panel
7 35 to come forward and be seated.

8 Would the room please come to order.
9 Mr. Chairmen, our first witness on this panel is
10 Jimmy Chittim with Flying Circle. Mr. Chittim,
11 you have five minutes.

12 MR. CHITTIM: Thank you for providing
13 us this opportunity to testify this morning on an
14 issue that is extremely important for my company
15 and my industry.

16 My name is Jimmy Chittim. I am
17 President of Flying Circle Bags. Flying Circle
18 is a manufacturer and distributor of soft-sided
19 travel bags that are sold in a variety of stores,
20 foreign and domestic.

21 Flying Circle is a certified
22 woman-owned small business. We have been in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 business for 30 years and in that time we have grown
2 from a company of five workers to today where we
3 proudly employ 23 workers here in the United States.

4 Our company is located in Boerne,
5 Texas, which lies 30 miles north of San Antonio.

6 In our relatively small town we are considered
7 a major employer.

8 We consider our employees to members
9 of an extended family, of which three members have
10 been with the company since its inception 30 years
11 ago.

12 Travel goods are luggage, handbags,
13 backpacks, briefcases, wallets, smartphone cases,
14 and other related fashion accessories. Flying
15 Circle strongly opposes the inclusion of travel
16 goods on the proposed \$200 billion list.

17 Ninety-five percent of our product line
18 is made in China. A new punitive tariff on U.S.
19 imports of travel goods from China on top of the
20 high tariffs we, Flying Circle, already pay on these
21 products would impose a huge burden on our company.

22 There is no other source that can meet

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the requirements for our product. When my mother
2 started Flying Circle we sourced our materials
3 domestically and we sewed everything in Texas.

4 When China became an attractive
5 manufacturing option we stayed in Texas for as long
6 as we could. It became clear very quickly that
7 our competitors who were now established in China
8 were able to produce luggage so inexpensively that
9 we had to make a move or shut the doors.

10 In 2003 we went to Acuna, Mexico, which
11 is across the border from Del Rio, Texas. We packed
12 up most of our sewing machines and drove them across
13 the border with the hopes of reducing our
14 manufacturing costs.

15 After two years of cutting and batching
16 in the United States and sewing in Mexico we had
17 made little progress towards becoming competitive
18 on price and it was becoming harder to find
19 accessories like material, zippers, and snaps here
20 in the U.S. at affordable prices.

21 In 2005 we finally gave in and found
22 a company in Shanghai that we could work with.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Our partners in and around Shanghai are able to
2 produce intricate designs very quickly and at a
3 cost that allows us to be affordable to our
4 customers.

5 An example of one of those intricate
6 products is this backpack shown here. The skillset
7 to produce a pack like this has slowly migrated
8 out of the workforce over the last 15 years.

9 Expert sewers have gone on to find other
10 jobs or they have retired. Finding and training
11 someone to sew at this level would be extremely
12 difficult, if not impossible, for a small company
13 in my area.

14 Additionally, since most of my sewing
15 machines are still in Mexico I would have to
16 repurchase a lot of equipment at a considerable
17 cost. Perhaps the most daunting aspect of
18 recreating a high speed, high capacity sewing
19 operation is machine repair and maintenance.

20 As anyone who has been around any kind
21 of sewing operation will tell you sewing machines
22 need constant attention and finding a full-time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 qualified maintenance technician would be next to
2 impossible.

3 A new 10 percent duty would have been
4 extremely difficult for my company to absorb. With
5 this increased duty to 25 percent we will have no
6 choice but to immediately reduce staffing and
7 attempt to raise prices.

8 Raising our prices is particularly
9 problematic as our biggest customer is 18 to 35
10 years old, male, and on a limited income. As a
11 company we have always tried to position ourselves
12 as suppliers of really exciting and functional gear
13 at affordable prices.

14 Looking closer at the proposed tariffs
15 we already pay about a 17 percent import duty on
16 most of our items. A 42 percent tax on our product
17 would erase any profit margins and would be
18 sustainable for a very short period before we would
19 have to close.

20 We support the Administration's effort
21 to improve the protection of intellectual property
22 rights in China but we don't believe tariffs on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our product will achieve this goal.

2 Thank you for your time and
3 consideration on this matter.

4 MR. BISHOP: Thank You, Mr. Chittim.

5 Our next witness is Matt Davis with the Eagle
6 Industrial Group, Inc. Mr. Davis, you have five
7 minutes.

8 MR. DAVIS: Thank you. Good morning.

9 My name is Matt Davis. I am President of Eagle
10 Industrial Group, Inc., also known as SafeRacks.

11 After a 10-year career in the United
12 States Air Force my wife and I founded our company
13 to provide innovative storage products to
14 consumers.

15 Since our beginning in 2006 we have
16 designed many different forms of household racks
17 and shelving. Most notable of these is our
18 overhead garage storage rack, our flagship product.

19 Exhibit 1 shows an example of this
20 product. That's the poster in front of me. Our
21 design is patented and we patent many of our
22 products we feel have novel innovation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As a small veteran-owned business we
2 have worked tirelessly to grow our brand and company
3 by bootstrapping, building strong factory
4 relationships in China, and taking care of our
5 customers.

6 One hundred percent of our products are
7 made in China and are all classified under HTS
8 9403.20.00. Today SafeRacks is a premier provider
9 of home storage products.

10 Based in Lake Forest, California, we
11 employ over 70 people and are continuing to grow.

12 Our company's focus is providing solutions to the
13 residential and consumer markets, mostly via
14 e-commerce channels.

15 SafeRacks products offer American
16 consumer easy, do-it-yourself assembly, and we have
17 a network of contractors to assist with
18 installation.

19 These products are typically bought
20 online from sites such as Costco, Amazon, Home
21 Depot, and saferacks.com. Our industry is highly
22 competitive and SafeRacks faces extremely low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 margins.

2 SafeRacks products sales are
3 incredibly susceptible to minor price changes and
4 the imposition of a duty will not only have a
5 disproportionate adverse impact on U.S. consumers,
6 but harm SafeRacks as well, a U.S. company.

7 Our consumer will bear the full burden
8 of paying for these tariffs with increased prices.

9 I am here as the little guy on Main Street, a small
10 company amongst major, multi-national corporations
11 and trade organizations.

12 My testimony probably reflects the same
13 concerns of thousands of companies that are on their
14 heels waiting to see what happens after these
15 hearings.

16 While I fully support most of the
17 policies of this Administration I strongly urge the
18 USTR not to impose these tariffs on SafeRacks
19 products for three main reasons.

20 One, there is no risk of technology
21 transfer of intellectual property over the idea
22 of household storage products. These are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 low-tech, low-margin items.

2 China is not concerned about our
3 product category nor will a tariff on it shape the
4 course of trade between our nations. The Chinese
5 goals of 2025 almost exclusively focus on high-tech
6 and pharmaceutical industries.

7 While we do have our own patents and
8 variations of design, little has changed or can
9 be changed or stolen over the idea of a shelf.
10 SafeRacks has never been asked to release
11 proprietary knowledge, property rights, in our
12 12-year history in China.

13 Reason two, SafeRacks is a leader in
14 the consumer storage industry, which due to
15 non-existent U.S. production facilities has
16 exclusively produced products in China.

17 There is no U.S. alternative
18 manufacturing source with capacity and ability to
19 fabricate, coat, package, and distribute our
20 products under the same roof.

21 The lack of U.S. production for our
22 product lines would mean fabricating, coating, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 packaging would be done in separate facilities in
2 the United States, a cost-prohibitive endeavor.

3 We have explored U.S. production several
4 times, most recently two years ago, and investing
5 in our own factory. And let me make this very
6 clear, we have looked at this many, many times in
7 our history.

8 On average it was 2-1/2 times the cost
9 to make the product in the U.S., and that's still
10 sourcing the raw material from China.

11 Everything we make and ship are heavy
12 steel products. The stateside transportation
13 costs alone make local production of these goods
14 prohibitive.

15 Lastly, and probably the most important
16 reason, is the financial transition on small
17 business. Although tariffs can be implemented on
18 a single day, small business cannot simply cover
19 the rapid increase in inventory costs and maintain
20 their financial covenants to their lenders.

21 Assuming customers do not react
22 negatively to their new higher prices, it will take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a full inventory turnover, sometimes four to six
2 months, to cover the increase costs of inventory
3 caused by a tariff.

4 Debt to income ratios will fall outside
5 allowable limits. Bankers will very quickly react
6 to the increased risk caused by these tariffs and
7 freeze credit lines, increase interest rates to
8 offset their risk, or they will eliminate credit
9 lines altogether.

10 This is a real problem for SafeRacks.

11 SafeRacks respectfully requests the USTR exclude
12 residential storage racks under HTS Code 9403.20.00
13 from the list of proposed goods.

14 These items will have no impact on the
15 Chinese government to alter or change their
16 policies, practices, and actions on intellectual
17 property violations and trade secrets theft.

18 The only negative and disproportionate
19 impact will be on SafeRacks, our employees, and
20 the American consumer. Thank you for the
21 opportunity to testify today. I look forward to
22 answering any of your questions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Davis.
2 Our next witness is Cynthia Gardenhire with
3 Synplus, Inc. Ms. Gardenhire, you have five
4 minutes.

5 MS. GARDENHIRE: There we go. Thank
6 you very much. My name is Cynthia Gardenhire.
7 I am the Vice President of a company called Synplus
8 in Southern California.

9 I am here to request, really beg, that
10 HTS Code 4203.10 leather apparel be removed or my
11 company be exempt from the 301 tariff schedule.

12 I cannot source my product outside of
13 China and a 10 percent, let alone 25 percent,
14 increase will have a significant impact on my
15 consumer. Based on the price elasticity of demand
16 this tariff will put my small business out of
17 business.

18 At Synplus I have designed and
19 manufactured apparel, mostly leather apparel, for
20 22 years in two factories in Chengdu, China, Western
21 China.

22 I joined Synplus in 1996 because it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of the first U.S. companies to really understand
2 the opportunity in the U.S. mass market for pig
3 leather garments due to affordability.

4 Chengdu was the main pork supplier for
5 China so the rawhide supply was large and very
6 consistent. The pig tannery was located near the
7 factories which allowed us vertical control and
8 fast delivery.

9 We began to design functional coats and
10 fashionable jackets using pig leather to compete
11 with lamb and cow that were the only leathers on
12 the market at the time at four times the price.

13 I will never forget my first trip to
14 New York to meet with brands and buyers to show
15 them the nice quality pig leather that we could
16 produce in garments and what our pricing was.

17 Every single brand, every buyer, was
18 just amazed. They were in disbelief. It was a
19 breakthrough in the leather market and I was so
20 proud of the fact that I brought leather apparel
21 to the mass market, to the middle class, to
22 everyone, it wasn't just a product for the wealthy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anymore.

2 We were one of the first companies to
3 manufacture in women's sizing 2 to 32. We wanted
4 to manufacture for everyone, men's up to size 6XL.

5 We designed and manufactured
6 inexpensive leather coats and our business boomed
7 in cold weather climates. We produce blazers,
8 pants, skirts, and jackets for the working woman
9 that retail between \$79 and \$159, and they actually
10 want to buy them because they are in colors and
11 not just black.

12 With pig leather apparel manufacturing
13 my company thrived even through the recession
14 because there is tremendous value for the price
15 in what we produce.

16 I have no overall control on what the
17 retail prices of my product, but a 10 to 25 percent
18 tariff at wholesale means a 30 to 75 percent
19 increase in the price of my product at retail.

20 What's going to happen? It's going to
21 move our garments back into an unaffordable price
22 range for the mass market, for the middle class.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They will no longer be able to afford this product.

2 We have already seen a decrease in the
3 demand for 2019 just based on the suggestion of
4 a tariff. I have extensively researched moving
5 production out of China, through exasperation
6 repeatedly, but in 2009 after the recession I wanted
7 to help our country by moving some of the production
8 here if I could.

9 So I met with the number one
10 manufacturer of military leather jackets and they
11 had enough leather garment sewing machines, because
12 it's a different type of sewing machine, because
13 they could handle our volume, and their response
14 was, you know, we really don't want to deal in pig
15 leather and we don't want to deal in fashion
16 apparel, and they weren't the first one, they were
17 the first of four.

18 Then I thought, well, okay, maybe I can
19 secure the rawhide supply and then work backwards
20 from there, so I met with Oscar Mayer. Oscar Mayer
21 refused to change their -- okay, "refused" is not
22 polite -- did not want to change their cutting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pattern in processing their hides because they
2 found they could make more money on pork rinds cut
3 in small panels than they could in leather garment
4 manufacturing, which were full panels.

5 Then in 2013 the Chinese government
6 decided overnight to put an export, to rescind the
7 export rebate to the leather factories, increasing
8 my cost of goods 13 percent overnight.

9 So once again I was done. I got to move
10 it someplace else. So I started researching what
11 other countries manufacture leather apparel,
12 because it's an art.

13 India was number one, Pakistan was
14 coming up, Indonesia, and then I found out quickly
15 those countries will not touch pig for religious
16 reasons. So I am stuck in China.

17 There is no U.S. supplied technology
18 in what we produce, there is no intellectual
19 property of value involved, and after manufacturing
20 in China for over 25 years and watching the
21 government pull funding from different factories
22 in the area, we went from four to two, they have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- If you put this tariff on the leather apparel
2 industry it will make no difference to them. They
3 will just let the factories close. That's just
4 my opinion.

5 I wish the HTS Code -- Oh, one more
6 thing. Regarding innovation, this is very
7 interesting because our main tannery in China
8 developed the ability to take a very thin layer
9 of polyurethane and put it on pig leather and what
10 it did was it created an even better garment.

11 It lasted longer, it was water
12 repellant. It was a leather, water-repellant
13 jacket. The color came out better. The customer
14 loved it, and it was their technology, it was their
15 innovation, not ours.

16 Those are the jackets that are sitting
17 in front here. Anyway, you know, this is our number
18 one selling leather and I cannot buy it anywhere
19 except for two tanneries in China.

20 If the HTS Code could be separated out
21 between pig leather, cow leather, and lamb leather
22 you would see quickly what part of the economy you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are punishing by putting this tariff on China
2 leather apparel.

3 It is the middle class, it is the
4 moderate customer.

5 CHAIR BUTLER: Please conclude.

6 MS. GARDENHIRE: I am asking the ITC
7 in the name of fairness to all consumers to please
8 consider removing 4203.10.40 from the tariff
9 schedule, or at least exempt my company. Thank
10 you very much.

11 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Ms.
12 Gardenhire. Our next witness is Nate Herman with
13 the Travel Goods Association. Mr. Herman, you have
14 five minutes.

15 MR. HERMAN: Thank you for providing
16 us the opportunity to testify this morning on an
17 issue that is extremely important to our industry.

18 My name is Nate Herman. I am the
19 Director of Government Relations at the Travel
20 Goods Association. TGA is the international
21 organization for the travel goods industry
22 representing manufacturers, distributors, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 retailers of luggage, handbags, backpacks,
2 briefcases, computer bags, totes, wallets,
3 business and travel accessories.

4 If implemented this 25 percent tariff
5 would be on top of the incredibly high 17.6 percent
6 to 20 percent tariffs we already pay on U.S. imports
7 of travel goods.

8 Why is this bad? Eighty-four percent
9 of all travel goods sold in the United States today
10 are imported from China. Further, virtually no
11 travel goods have been manufactured in the United
12 States for well over a decade.

13 Last summer President Trump himself
14 confirmed this when he granted duty-free access
15 for U.S. imports of travel goods from developing
16 countries under the U.S. Generalized System of
17 Preferences Program.

18 In addition, there is no easy way to
19 quickly move production of travel goods to other
20 sourcing countries. There just isn't the capacity
21 or the capability in the rest of the world to pick
22 up the slack.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Our members are also not really in the
2 position to make such demands of suppliers. Yes,
3 we do have well-known names in our industry,
4 Samsonite, Travelpro, Hartmann, Tumi, Zero
5 Halliburton, Briggs & Riley, Delsey, to name a few.

6 However, with the exception of the
7 largest brand in our industry, most are small and
8 medium-sized companies and specialty stores with
9 100 employees or less.

10 In the fight for scarce factory
11 capacity we are easily outmatched by other much
12 larger industries. What's worse is that even a
13 few alternative sources our industry has are under
14 assault.

15 For example, this spring President
16 Trump announced the review of GSP eligibility for
17 India, Indonesia, and Thailand, the three major
18 alternative suppliers for travel goods.

19 If the Trump Administration removes GSP
20 benefits for these countries American travel goods
21 firms will lose most of the viable alternatives
22 they have for China.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So our members will be faced with a
2 situation where they have nowhere to go, no way
3 to absorb this 25 percent tax without raising prices
4 and laying off workers, or chose to go out of
5 business.

6 I cannot underestimate how the proposed
7 25 percent tariff is an existential threat to our
8 industry. So I want to provide two examples, and
9 these are big things, I apologize for that.

10 So this is, what I am holding here and
11 what is on the table here is what's called a Dream
12 Duffel. It is the signature product from a company
13 called Dream Duffel, a small 10-year-old company
14 that employs over 50 people in Plymouth, Minnesota.

15 Dream Duffel makes travel bags for the
16 competitive dancer or skater. It's a very
17 specialized product. Over 95 percent of Dream
18 Duffel's products are manufactured in China.

19 For Dream Duffel the cost in capital
20 and human resources to transition its almost 400
21 individual and unique products to another country
22 would be overwhelming, if not impossible.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Instead, if the 25 percent tariff is
2 imposed Dream Duffel will lose their margins, lose
3 sales, and lay off workers.

4 So what's on the table now is what is
5 the quintessential travel goods item, a carry-on,
6 roll-aboard from Ricardo Beverly Hills. Ricardo
7 Beverly Hills has been designing and selling
8 luggage and other travel goods for over 40 years.

9 They are headquartered in Kent,
10 Washington, with 65 employees throughout the
11 country. Over 90 percent of their production comes
12 from China.

13 They have no alternative but to source
14 products outside the United States and there is
15 not enough manufacturing capacity outside of China
16 to meet their demand either in terms of quantity
17 or in quality.

18 Ricardo Beverly Hills believes the 25
19 percent tariffs would result in higher prices,
20 significant lost sales and profits, and layoffs
21 of between 25 and 40 percent of their workforce.

22 In fact, just the proposal of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional duties has already resulted in one of
2 Ricardo Beverly Hills's major customers canceling
3 a significant order for the fourth quarter just
4 because Ricardo could not source the product
5 outside of China.

6 These are just two of the dozens of
7 stories being shared by our members through this
8 Section 301 process.

9 We support the Administration's
10 efforts to improve the protection of intellectual
11 property rights in China, but we don't believe that
12 devastating an industry that directly employs
13 100,000 workers in the United States will achieve
14 this goal.

15 Thank you for your time and
16 consideration in this matter. I would be happy
17 to take any questions.

18 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Herman.
19 Our next witness is Michael Korchmar with the
20 Leather Specialty Company. Mr. Korchmar, you have
21 five minutes.

22 MR. KORCHMAR: Thank you. But I can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speak loudly. It's not working. There it is, the
2 light's on. No. It just came on. All right,
3 thank you, and sorry for the technical issue there.

4 I am the CEO of my family's 101-year-old
5 company specializing in the manufacture of travel
6 goods in the USA and in the Dominican Republic.

7 Our family has been in this business
8 for four generations and I believe we are the oldest
9 surviving USA manufacturer in the category.

10 I have also served on the Board of
11 Directors and as Chairman of the Travel Goods
12 Association and I am sorry they don't remember that
13 we still make travel goods and luggage in the USA
14 and on this side of the world.

15 Additionally, I have served as a trade
16 advisor representing my company on an ITAC for over
17 18 years, so I am no stranger to U.S. trade policy.

18 As a longstanding U.S. manufacturer my
19 company's position on this issue should be central
20 to the discussion because we have an important base
21 of historical perspective.

22 We are one of very few U.S.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manufacturers that have survived in the category
2 in the face of Chinese imports that began in earnest
3 in the late 1970s.

4 In 1976 as I began my career there were
5 more than 60 manufacturers in our category. Today
6 there seem to be less than ten, most of which are
7 early stage businesses or startups.

8 Beginning in the late 1970s our
9 company's products and designs were routinely
10 duplicated by Chinese manufacturers and quoted
11 directly to our customers at pricing that was so
12 low we believed it had to be below true cost.

13 We occasionally tested the environment
14 by quoting some products at pricing that was below
15 these costs, which we did solely to shed light on
16 their practices.

17 We found that China would routinely
18 undercut our pricing so that it would win the bids.

19 We saw this as a predatory trade practice. By
20 1982 we had lost 30 percent of our sales volume
21 to China and were struggling for survival.

22 Initially we built production capacity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through a joint venture in China where we produced
2 our most price-sensitive finished products and
3 produced component parts for final assembly in our
4 U.S. plants strictly for the purpose of trying to
5 keep those plants open and maintain U.S.
6 employment.

7 We know from this China experience that
8 the government was actively intervened to support
9 China-owned companies in our market.

10 Our experience in China led us to a bit
11 of a moral reckoning as we started to see our joint
12 venture with the communist government as wrong and
13 it ultimately caused us to turn our backs on those
14 profits and close our operation there.

15 While many U.S. companies have
16 rationalized producing goods in China and profited
17 greatly from it, for us it simply felt unpatriotic
18 and we turned our attention to locating offshore
19 production in a country that shared our democratic
20 values, supported our laws, offered some reduction
21 versus the U.S. in labor costs, and allowed us to
22 use materials of U.S. origin.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This took us to the oldest democracy
2 in the Caribbean, the Dominican Republic, where
3 we currently produce for some of the brands
4 mentioned by my trade association and other brands
5 that compete with our first speaker Stephen up in
6 front of me.

7 My company has been severely impacted
8 by China's predatory trade practices since the '70s
9 and by 1999 it cost the jobs of 500 U.S. workers
10 in our company alone.

11 During this Chinese experience we
12 developed the utmost respect for the Chinese people
13 and their culture, however it took great issue with
14 the Chinese government's disregard for
15 intellectual property laws and their clear goal
16 to buy our market.

17 Now thanks to a new attitude toward
18 trade and trade agreements there is actually
19 renewed interest in made in the USA production.
20 We are increasing U.S. production, hiring more U.S.
21 workers, and teaching them a trade.

22 We are also increasing production in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our Dominican Republic plant which increases our
2 purchases of U.S. raw materials made by U.S.
3 workers.

4 These additional duties will help our
5 USA manufacturing and encourage other companies
6 to expand, startup again, and start hiring
7 Americans.

8 On a related point, the concerns
9 expressed by some China importers who claim that
10 the consumer will be hurt by adding duties to
11 Chinese imports is in our opinion mostly
12 gaslighting.

13 It should be noted that there has been
14 a clear movement of production from China in our
15 category to other Asian countries over the last
16 ten years, some of which enjoyed GSP status and
17 their goods entered the U.S. market duty free
18 already.

19 We do not believe that additional
20 duties on our products will have any significant
21 effect on consumer pricing but rather will
22 accelerate the movement of production from China

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to other countries.

2 As the demand for production moves
3 geographically some will come to our side of the
4 world again and help rebuild our industry and
5 provide quality skilled jobs for American
6 manufacturing workers both producing finished
7 products and providing raw materials to supply a
8 growing industry in this hemisphere.

9 Finally, it is important to note that
10 it is nearly impossible for us to export into China
11 due to trade barriers that make our products
12 extremely expensive.

13 We are confused as to why we should be
14 concerned about increasing tariffs on products from
15 China when China imposes tariffs and barriers on
16 our product, the sum of which are much higher than
17 we charge them.

18 Finally, I learned yesterday when I was
19 being interviewed by CNN that my position can be
20 perceived as self-serving, like I am a greedy
21 business person.

22 I would like to state that my support

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for tariffs is not good for the long term of my
2 company. Currently we own a market niche and all
3 that these tariffs will do is encourage more
4 expansion of U.S. production and more competition
5 for my company.

6 My position on this issue stems solely
7 from my concern to do the right thing for my country
8 and for its manufacturing workers.

9 In sum, China has and does support
10 predatory trade practices that threaten our
11 manufacturing base. China does not support our
12 values or law in the area of IP.

13 China imposes barriers on our exports
14 into its market that are far greater than those
15 imposed by us and imposing increased duty will not
16 harm the consumer and will help U.S. manufacturing
17 workers. Thank you.

18 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Korchmar.

19 Our next witness is Hun Quach with the Retail
20 Industry Leaders Association. Ms. Quach, you have
21 five minutes.

22 MS. QUACH: Each day, America's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 retailers serve tens of millions of customers,
2 whether shopping in store, online, or from the
3 comfort of their couch, consumers make up roughly
4 70% of the American economy. No sector cares more
5 about consumers than retail.

6 As the US economy continues to
7 strengthen and consumer confidence rises,
8 Americans are spending more. But tariffs are a
9 hidden tax that will cut into the streak of the
10 record growth.

11 Good morning, on behalf of the Retail
12 Industry Leaders Association, thank you for the
13 opportunity to provide the retail perspective on
14 the Administration's proposed 301 action. My name
15 is Hun Quach, I'm Vice-President for International
16 Trade at RILA, a trade association that represents
17 the world's largest and most innovative retail
18 companies, accounting for more than 1.5 trillion
19 dollars in annual sales and millions of American
20 jobs.

21 If enacted, the Administration's
22 proposed 301 tariffs will cut into the budgets of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 American families, especially lower and middle
2 income families, who can ill afford to pay more
3 for everyday consumer goods. The Administration
4 made the commitment to put minimum pain on
5 consumers, and I am here today to urge the
6 Administration to keep that commitment to the
7 American people.

8 That is why RILA respectfully requests
9 the removal of over 650 tariff lines from the
10 proposed list of products subject to the 301 tariff.

11 The Administration's proposed tariffs will make
12 the items that Americans use every day less
13 affordable.

14 Tariffs are not the answer in getting
15 China to change their actions. The two previous
16 rounds of tariffs have already proven this.
17 Furthermore, we strongly encourage the
18 Administration to not impose any more tariffs while
19 China and the United States are working on a
20 negotiated settlement.

21 So instead of telling you about the
22 tariffs today, let me show you how the proposed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 301 tariffs will impact the costs of everyday
2 Americans, everyday items that Americans use.

3 So the alarm clock rings and you wake
4 up to start your day. Your back hurts. You need
5 a new mattress? Well, you better buy it soon.
6 Mattresses are on the proposed 301 list. 301 is
7 a bed tax.

8 You turn on the lights, but that doesn't
9 work. Replacing that lightbulb will be more
10 expensive because of the 301 tariff. Chandeliers,
11 pendants, table lamps -- all on the 301 list. 301
12 is a double tax every time you turn on your lights.

13 You stand up and notice the wear on your
14 carpet. Whether you replace it with red oak, or
15 bamboo, or even vinyl flooring, it's going to be
16 more expensive because flooring is on the 301 tariff
17 list, and there's no other place to get the
18 materials, other than China. So you're left
19 without any alternatives. 301 is a flooring tax.

20 You walk into the bathroom.
21 Everything you need to get ready in the morning,
22 from bar soap to makeup to electric shavers, hair

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 appliances, accessories, even your toilet paper
2 will get hit with a 301 tariff. 301 is TP tax,
3 301 is a toothbrush tax, 301 is a
4 getting-ready-in-the-morning tax.

5 Time to get dressed. Replacing your
6 dresser will be even more expensive, because wooden
7 furniture is on the 301 tariff list. Having a baby?
8 Cribs and car seats are also on the list. 301
9 is a baby tax.

10 You're greeted by your dog. Hey Bob,
11 he's hungry, but you're out of dog food. Well,
12 dog food's on the proposed 301 tariff list. His
13 leash is too. Don't like dogs? Cat food and cat
14 leashes are also on the list. 301 is a pet tax.

15 Time to make school lunches. Want a
16 healthy snack? Whether it's frozen, dried, or
17 canned, all varieties of fruits are on the 301 list.
18 Applesauce and fruit cups too. 301 is a fruit
19 tax.

20 Ran out of sandwich bags? Those are
21 on the 301 tariff list. Can't label the lunchbag
22 either, since plastic labels are also on the 301

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 list, as are insulated lunchboxes. 301 is a school
2 lunch tax.

3 Your drink options are limited when
4 both apple juice and orange juice are on the tariff
5 list. Whether you choose water, plastic water
6 bottles will face the 301 tariff. 301 is a beverage
7 tax.

8 Time for work. Whether you use a
9 handbag, a leather messenger bag, a duffel bag,
10 a tote bag, or even a leather wallet, those'll be
11 all charged with the 301 tariff. 301 is a bag tax.

12 At work, your office chair breaks.
13 Replacing it will be more expensive because of the
14 301 tariff, along with chairs, sofas, and patio
15 furniture. 301 is a chair tax.

16 It's cold and raining. Plastic rain
17 jackets and parkas are on the 301 tariff list.
18 So are scarves, hats, ear muffs, mittens, all items
19 that keep Americans warm, well, not this hat. But
20 warm and protected, gloves, whether they're knit,
21 leather, or woven, 301 is a tax on your winter
22 wardrobe.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 When your kids get home, they drop their
2 backpacks. 301 is a backpack tax. There's
3 homework. You need paper? The 301 tariff list
4 covers all types of paper and sizes of paper
5 products, such as paper plates and cups. 301 is
6 a paper tax.

7 In fact, a vast variety of craft and
8 school supplies are on the 301 tariff list. Paint,
9 glue sticks, binders, plastic rules, tape measures,
10 fabric, even calculators. Parents will pay more
11 for school supplies, and teachers too. 301 is
12 back-to-school teacher tax.

13 It's dinner time. Healthy proteins
14 like frozen shrimp, salmon, shellfish, even
15 fishsticks, in fact, hundreds of food items are
16 on the tariff list. 301 is a food tax.

17 In conclusion, we ask that you think
18 of the millions of American families, our
19 customers, who effectively pay the price of any
20 tariffs. Thank you, and I'm happy to answer
21 questions.

22 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Ms. Quach.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Our next witness is Hemendrah Shah with Clermont
2 Flock. Mr. Shah, you have five minutes.

3 MR. SHAH: Thank you. Thank you for
4 this opportunity to represent my company, Claremont
5 Flock, a division of Spectro Coating at this
6 historic hearing. Claremont Flock supports the
7 Administration's objectives to address and
8 eliminating China's unfair intellectual property
9 practices. However, imposing an additional tariff
10 on polyester tow is unlikely to deter that behavior.

11 It is more likely, however, to cause
12 irreparable harm to Claremont Flock, a
13 family-owned, minority-owned 103 years old
14 company. With ISO 9001 certified US manufacturer
15 of precision cut textile flock fiber. Polyester
16 tow is a basic commodity item with no nexus to the
17 technology transfer intellectual property in
18 innovation basis for this Section 301 action.

19 Polyester has been in commercial
20 production since 1953. China has long had the
21 technology to manufacture it, and there is no
22 evidence that such technology was acquired in any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manner that harmed the intellectual property rights
2 of US entities. The patent on polyester has long
3 since expired.

4 In fact, the very name polyester is
5 regarded as generic by Federal Trade Commission.

6 The only innovation in polyester is related to
7 trademark products for the consumer market, not
8 fiber at this early stage by policing which is of
9 us one manufacturer who will advance it to new and
10 different products.

11 China is our only source for imported
12 polyester tow, according to the data obtained from
13 the US International Trade Commission Dataweb, 96%
14 of all polyester tow imported into the US comes
15 from China.

16 While there is US production of
17 polyester tow, it's not substitutable for us. From
18 China we purchase dry tow for the manufacturing
19 of flock cutting process. US manufacturers
20 produce wet tow, which is cut into staple fiber
21 for yarn spinning.

22 In our continuous finishing and cutting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process, we apply a combination of chemicals in
2 solution onto the tow prior to cutting, and it is
3 very critical to control the amount of chemicals
4 pickup only possible with the dry tow. If tow is
5 not dry and it contains 20-30% moisture, then it
6 becomes very difficult to control the pickup of
7 chemicals solution and the produced flock would
8 have good treatment for the electrostatic flocking
9 process.

10 When tow contains high percentage of
11 moisture, then in storage, moisture starts to
12 migrate to the bottom in the package, and ruin the
13 process in our finishing cutting process. Cannot
14 control the chemical pickup due to radiation of
15 moisture in the package.

16 Our chemical solution contains tannic
17 acids, starch, softener, salt, and the percent as
18 an amount of pickup on the tow is very critical.

19 Additionally, the US-made fiber is not white, but
20 it has blue tint, which is not good for the printing.

21 And not acceptable by our customers.

22 We compete with the flock imported from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 China, Switzerland, Italy, Spain, Turkey, and
2 France with zero import duty. Already we are at
3 global disadvantage due to the general 7.5% retail
4 duty on polyester tow. Our foreign competitors
5 use polyester tow from China and make flock to
6 export to the US.

7 If the US Government were to place an
8 additional duty of 25% on Chinese tow, our current
9 duty inversion of 7.5% would rise to 32.5% and would
10 almost certainly result in the loss of business.
11 And employment at Claremont Flock.

12 In 2015, Claremont received
13 authorization from US Trade Zone, both to use FTZ
14 procedures to avoid 7.5% duty on our imports of
15 acrylic and rayon tow. That savings on the 7.5%
16 difference between the tariff and the tow and the
17 tariff on the flock, made Claremont Flock more
18 competitive, business grew, we went from 70 to 100
19 employees.

20 In our polyester business, which is
21 larger than our acrylic and rayon business, we still
22 pay 7.5% duty. If 7.5% saving in the small segment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resulted in new hires, consider how an additional
2 25% duty burden on large segment and will negatively
3 affect employment at Claremont.

4 The only beneficiary for this tariff
5 would be foreign competitors, because all flock
6 comes to this country with zero import duty.
7 Again, thank you for opportunity to address this.

8 If any questions, I'll be glad to answer it.

9 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Shah. Our
10 last witness on this panel is David Sweet with the
11 American Down and Feather Council. Mr. Sweet, you
12 have five minutes.

13 MR. SWEET: Thank you. My name is
14 David Sweet, I am the Chair of the American Down
15 and Feather Council, a section of the Home Fashion
16 Products Association. I thank the USTR for making
17 time for the Council to be heard at these important
18 hearings this week.

19 The American Down and Feather Council
20 is a voluntary association of manufacturers of
21 natural-fill bedding products and processors of
22 feathers and down for use in home products. I am

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here today to tell you that the proposed tariffs
2 on imports of down and feather are only a win for
3 China.

4 Moreover, they would be a loss for the
5 American worker and the American consumer. US
6 textile companies import feathers and down to make
7 natural-fill bedding products in US factories.
8 We need to import feather and down because not
9 enough are produced in the USA to satisfy the demand
10 for the finished products that our market consumes.

11 Feathers and down are a byproduct of
12 the food supply chain. The US produces less than
13 ten percent of the feathers and down needed to
14 supply our own market. China produces over 80%
15 of the feathers and down in the world, and for this
16 reason, China's the largest supplier to the US and
17 nearly all other countries of feather and down.

18 Until every American starts eating two
19 ducks per year, we are going to need to source
20 feathers and down in countries where people consume
21 duck meat. Now, while I am a fan of duck, we don't
22 see this change in meat consumption happening any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 time in our near future.

2 The proposed tariffs on feather and
3 down filling materials would hurt American
4 factories and affect thousands of American jobs.

5 If implemented, the proposed tariffs would only
6 help make Chinese pillow and comforter factories
7 more competitive with their exports to the USA.
8 Because there are no additional tariffs being
9 proposed no pre-filled, made-in-China pillows and
10 comforters. I repeat, no additional tariffs on
11 ready for sale, made in China products.

12 So moreover, these proposed tariffs
13 would create a competitive advantage for China that
14 did not previously exist. Yesterday I listened
15 to American Down and Feather Council member company
16 Downlite testimony to this committee.

17 In that testimony, they stated they
18 employ 600 Americans in five factories throughout
19 the USA. That gave me pause. It did so because
20 I am keenly aware of just how much of an advantage
21 this tariff would be for the Chinese competition
22 that they face.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Chinese companies are actively selling
2 China-made comforters and pillows to American
3 retailers, hotels, and even directly to American
4 consumers. This tariff would give Chinese
5 companies a great advantage and put those 600
6 American factory manufacturing jobs and thousands
7 more at risk.

8 There will be nowhere to go with a cost
9 increase of 25% of our key ingredient but directly
10 to our customer, the American consumer. Retailers
11 and hoteliers will try to avoid price increases
12 by shifting their purchasing programs to direct
13 imports of finished bedding products.

14 Because China is the largest producer
15 of feathers and down and has the machinery to make
16 the products, it will be logical to assume the
17 orders will go to China, and not to American textile
18 factories, who are handicapped by this proposed
19 tariff.

20 The American Down and Feather Council
21 supports, we support open and free global markets.
22 We also believe global trade should be fair. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 want to emphasize to the Committee that the proposed
2 tariff on feathers and down will have unintended
3 consequences, consequences that are a great threat
4 to the American worker and come at a significant
5 cost to the American consumer.

6 Committee, you hold the future of our
7 industry in your hands. Please protect our small
8 businesses. We'll keep you sleeping well, we
9 assure you. And please protect the American
10 worker. Respectfully, we ask that the feather and
11 down HTS code submitted in our written testimony
12 be removed from the tariff list. Again, thank you
13 for your time.

14 MS. BELLAMY: That concludes this
15 panel.

16 MS. BONNER: This question is for Mr.
17 Chittim. Have you explored the possibility of
18 sourcing your product from other countries,
19 including those that benefit from duty-free entry
20 to the United States of these products, pursuant
21 to US free trade agreements, or programs such as
22 the generalized system of preferences?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And if so, were there any programs
2 offered in China, such as an export rebate or other
3 programs that made the 17% tariff make sense?

4 MR. CHITTIM: Thank you for the
5 question. Over the years we, of course, as I
6 mentioned in my testimony, did manufacture in
7 Mexico utilizing NAFTA. And that was problematic
8 in a couple different ways and didn't provide us
9 with the cost savings that we were looking for.

10 I also have explored manufacturing in
11 Vietnam. And I found a couple places that were
12 interested in our products, but once we went through
13 the sampling and counter-sampling process and I
14 landed the product at our door, it was still
15 extremely expensive. It wasn't a whole lot less
16 than sewing it myself or going to Mexico with it.

17 And I'm sorry, I don't remember the
18 second part of your question.

19 MS. BONNER: It was were there any
20 programs offered by the Chinese Government that
21 helped bring down that cost or you know, make that
22 17% import duty not, you know, so much of an issue,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 versus duty-free opportunities.

2 And if I could just state now, I do have
3 a follow-up for your post-comment submission. If
4 you could also detail for us what were those issues
5 with NAFTA as a small business that made it not
6 cost competitive for you to be to source from our
7 partner? Thank you.

8 MR. CHITTIM: I'm not aware of any
9 programs that the Chinese Government was offering
10 to help mitigate the 17%. There may be some. I
11 was never made aware of any.

12 MS. BONNER: So you were working with
13 a local partner that was managing all of those
14 activities for you?

15 MR. CHITTIM: Yes.

16 MS. BONNER: Okay, thank you. Thanks.

17 MS. PETTIS: I have a question for Mr.
18 Davis. I know you've talked that, you've said that
19 100% of your product is manufactured in China.
20 And had you looked for any other -- outside of China
21 for your production? Or as you were setting up
22 or as you've been going on?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DAVIS: Yes, we have. We've
2 looked at Thailand, we looked at Vietnam and Mexico.
3 Thailand and Vietnam both get their raw material
4 from China anyway, and so we're paying that
5 additional transportation cost from China to those
6 countries, and then a further distance all the way
7 to our ports.

8 We looked at Mexico and it was about
9 30-50% more expensive because those facilities,
10 they either make one of our components and not the
11 other, or they'll paint product and not
12 powder-coat. And so we're still looking at
13 manufacturing all the parts that go into our box
14 in separate facilities shipping to one facilities,
15 packaging, and then to the US. Where in China we
16 can do everything under one roof.

17 MS. PETTIS: Yeah, okay.

18 MR. DAVIS: That was the same problem
19 in the US.

20 MS. PETTIS: And as a follow-up, you
21 have just the one HTS code, and do you have any
22 idea what percentage of your product actually fits

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within that HTS code? Are you, you know, are you
2 just a small part of it or what?

3 MR. DAVIS: I do not know but I will
4 find out.

5 MS. PETTIS: Okay.

6 MR. DAVIS: And I'll put it in the
7 post-comment briefs.

8 MS. PETTIS: Okay, great, thank you.

9 MR. DAVIS: It's a basket category, I'm
10 pretty sure.

11 MS. PETTIS: You're saying it's a very
12 big category.

13 MR. DAVIS: It's a pretty big category.

14 MS. PETTIS: Okay. Thank you.

15 MS. HEINZEN: This question is for Ms.
16 Gardenhire. How has the cost of the production
17 of the leather coats and jackets changed in the
18 22 years since you've been in business? And have
19 you explored countries other than India, Pakistan,
20 and Indonesia?

21 And you mentioned looking into US
22 production in 2009, and I was wondering if you'd

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had an opportunity to revisit US production.

2 MS. GARDENHIRE: Thank you for the
3 question. Actually yes, the cost of producing
4 leather apparel in China has increased almost 25%
5 since I started. We have, you know, and the
6 consumer adjusted proportionately, but that's over
7 22 years.

8 As far as trying to move the production
9 out of China, we've tried Vancouver. There was
10 a big influx of Chinese factories that moved into
11 Canada. We really faced two problems there.
12 Number one is we have to import the hides. And
13 when you import the hides, you face two problems.
14 One is that how they cut the hide in China, they've
15 had so much experience that you get a 20-30% cutting
16 loss just on the hide alone.

17 Also, they're becomes a question of
18 what is cuttable, what is not cuttable. Besides
19 just pattern pieces and how they fit on the hide,
20 they'll consider a lot of the hide not cuttable.

21 So you lose up to 40% of your skins. You ship
22 in 20,000 square feet, and they cut 15. I mean,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's virtually impossible. The same thing
2 happened in Mexico.

3 We placed small made in America
4 programs in Los Angeles, but the number of factories
5 that are willing to cut leather in Los Angeles
6 continue to decline. Plus, there is just a
7 constant march of minimum wage going up in
8 California. So I wish there was a solution. Did
9 I answer all your questions? Thank you.

10 MR. JAMES JOHNSON: I have a follow up
11 on that. I have --- sorry, you indicated that
12 there's no breakout in the HS code you're
13 particularly interested in products made with pig
14 leather and another type. Do you have or could
15 you include in your written follow-up any
16 information regarding the share that items made
17 with pig leather would be of that total category?
18 Thank you.

19 MS. GARDENHIRE: I don't know that I
20 understand your question.

21 MR. JAMES JOHNSON: The HS code you're
22 looking at --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. GARDENHIRE: Right.

2 MR. JAMES JOHNSON: 42031040.

3 MS. GARDENHIRE: 1040, uh huh.

4 MR. JAMES JOHNSON: You indicated that
5 there's no breakout within that for products made
6 with pig leather.

7 MS. GARDENHIRE: Which skin.

8 MR. JAMES JOHNSON: And I was wondering
9 if you had any information about the share, the
10 product, your products, what share of that total
11 category it is.

12 MS. GARDENHIRE: What percentage pig
13 is of the total imports in leather apparel?

14 MR. JAMES JOHNSON: Yes.

15 MS. GARDENHIRE: I'll research it.
16 Thank you.

17 MR. JAMES JOHNSON: Thank you.

18 MR. SULBY: My question is for Mr.
19 Herman. Could you, from an industry-wide
20 perspective, identify any noteworthy trends in
21 recent years with regards to sourcing of travel
22 goods? For example, your members diversifying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their sourcing of travel goods, are they utilizing
2 the new GSP coverage, etc.?

3 MR. HERMAN: So yes, we were heavily
4 involved in getting travel goods added to the US
5 generalized system of preferences program.
6 Regrettably, once it was approved by Congress, it
7 was a very long process to get it approved by the
8 Administration so that companies could start
9 benefitting.

10 In fact, it was just last summer, last
11 July where US travel goods imports from all GSP
12 countries were eligible for benefits. So it's been
13 a very short amount of time, and then the program
14 expired in January. And then eventually we
15 started, so it's been a very choppy process since
16 GSP came online for travel goods.

17 However, yes, people are looking very
18 closely at a number of GSP countries for sourcing.

19 Again, as I mentioned in my testimony, three of
20 those key suppliers, India, Indonesia, and
21 Thailand, India being by far the biggest supplier
22 of travel goods under GSP, is under review now by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Trump Administration.

2 And so if those benefits are withdrawn,
3 all the work we're trying to do to diversify away
4 from China will be sort of thrown out the window.

5 But we are looking at other GSP countries as well,
6 but again, today 84% of all US travel goods imports
7 are still coming from China.

8 MR. SULBY: And have there been any
9 other non-GSP related trends in sourcing?

10 MR. HERMAN: Again, as Jimmy
11 mentioned, there's been a lot of people looking
12 at Vietnam. It has not worked as well as people
13 were hoping. They were trying to, travel goods
14 was trying to follow the trends in apparel and
15 footwear with Vietnam, and it has not really worked
16 as well as hoped. And also, because we're a small
17 industry, we've been priced out of a lot of
18 factories in Vietnam because of apparel and
19 footwear.

20 We've also looked into Central America.

21 And those have not worked out as well, mainly for
22 the same reasons pointed out by Jimmy is that, with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any of the problems he had in Mexico, that it's
2 just not, they're strictly an assembly operation.

3 They're not really a cut-and-sew operation.

4 And so it's a lot of work to make
5 something in those countries and it wasn't cost,
6 it didn't make sense from a cost perspective.

7 MS. QUACH: Mr. Chairman, can I
8 contribute to that response?

9 CHAIR BUTLER: Please.

10 MS. QUACH: Thank you. Look, I think
11 that I associate myself and agree with what my
12 colleague has outlined here. I think that, you
13 know, using Vietnam is a really good example of
14 where it could be an alternative source for some
15 of the products that we've highlighted that are
16 on the 650 tariff lines that we have requested to
17 be removed from the proposed list.

18 The challenge is that it's not like it's
19 an untapped Mecca, you know, is what our companies
20 have told us. Vietnam has capacity to produce
21 apparel and footwear and some of these other
22 products that could potentially get slapped with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a 25% tariff.

2 The challenge is is that, well, two
3 challenges that I'd like to highlight, in addition
4 to several others. The first challenge is, you
5 know, moving that production from China to a country
6 like Vietnam is going to take a significant amount
7 of time.

8 You know, for products like travel
9 goods is a good example, we are concerned about
10 that too. You know, the specifications that
11 airlines have with respect to making sure it fits
12 into your overhead carrying zone, making sure that
13 it fits the weight requirements, all of those types
14 of things take time.

15 In addition to that, we want to make
16 sure that it's at the quality that we all need.
17 So that takes time as well to make sure that the
18 component parts are all part of or within that
19 ecosystem, and that ecosystem already exists right
20 now in China. And that's one of the reasons why
21 that has, China has a market dominance there.

22 And then the second piece that I wanted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to highlight too is that, you know, if you do move,
2 any our retailers, suppliers do choose to move to
3 Vietnam or any other country, I think the key
4 question for them is how long are these tariffs
5 going to be in place?

6 Because if you are going to make the
7 investments to move your production, retrain
8 workers, find new suppliers, testing capacity, all
9 of these other factors to ensure -- and also the
10 social compliance piece of this.

11 You're going to invest of all of that,
12 but these tariffs are going to be in place for six
13 months, a year, three years, five years? All of
14 those things will be part of the factors that go
15 into a company's decisionmaking as to whether or
16 not they move outside of China.

17 So I just wanted to convey those two
18 pieces to add to my colleague's comments.

19 MR. SULEWSKI: Hello, this question is
20 for Mr. Korchmar. Where do you source the leather
21 for the travel goods you make in the United States
22 and the Dominican Republic?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KORCHMAR: 98.5% from the United
2 States of America.

3 MR. SULEWSKI: And in your testimony,
4 you stated you had been impacted by China's
5 predatory marketing practices. Can you please
6 elaborate on what you mean by that?

7 MR. KORCHMAR: I came in in '76, and
8 by 1982, we'd lost 30% of our volume to China.
9 By 1991, we closed one plant, with all the volume
10 being taken by China. And we're struggling to
11 compete out of the Dominican Republic against
12 China.

13 So we were not impacted, we were
14 virtually crushed. We went from 500 American
15 workers to six. Now we're, in the US, now we're
16 up to almost 40 again, almost half of those being
17 hired within the last year and a half to two years.

18 So we're growing again rapidly.

19 Now in response to, if I may, in
20 response to a couple of these other questions
21 regarding Central American free trade countries,
22 obviously we're in DRCAFTA in the Dominican

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Republic. We employ almost 400 people. Cut five
2 million feet of leather a year. Make ballistic
3 nylon luggage for the most prestigious brand in
4 the world.

5 We're not hearing from all these
6 companies who are supposed to be aggressively
7 trying to source on this side of the world. We
8 have the capabilities and ability, and Steven, I'll
9 leave you with a card, because I sure hope I get
10 to hear from you. Thank you.

11 MS. HEINZEN: This is for Ms. Quach.
12 Current, you testified, or I'm sorry, you have
13 identified a large array of products that your
14 association would like to see removed from the list.

15 Given that the current list already
16 excludes apparel and footwear and many other
17 consumer products, are there any products in which
18 your association believes that higher tariffs on
19 imports from China might improve US
20 competitiveness?

21 MS. QUACH: Thank you for the question.
22 For retailers, we've seen record growth over the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 last several years of the US economy. No question,
2 that has been supported by US consumer purchases.

3 And we fear that the results of these tariffs,
4 the imposition of these tariffs, could potentially
5 dampen those retail sales. Could potentially
6 dampen our US GDP growth.

7 We're also concerned about that
8 potential growth impacting our sales, and therefore
9 our US workforce. For retailers, as you know, we
10 operate on razor-thin margins. And so making sure
11 that our customers get the quality at the price
12 that they are looking for in the timeline that they
13 are looking for, it does require additional
14 planning.

15 And so for us, when we're looking at
16 these products on this list, we're continually
17 reminded of the Administration's commitment to try
18 to maximize pressure on US -- maximize pressure
19 on China, minimize pressure on US consumers. And
20 so for us, we're confused as to why the
21 Administration would be willing to sacrifice US
22 consumers and put them in the crosshairs in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 intellectual property fight.

2 Several of the products that you see
3 here in front of you, in front of me, are not
4 products that are in the high tech industry. And
5 so for us, we're confused. And we really are trying
6 to make sure that not only the Committee here, but
7 American consumers understand the potential impact
8 of these tariffs.

9 I would also say, you know, as a
10 mitigation strategy, you know, folks are looking,
11 retailers are looking at some of these alternative
12 sources. The problem for us is that the speed at
13 which these tariffs are being imposed creates
14 significant turmoil when it comes to planning.

15 So for example, under Tranche 1 of the
16 first \$34 billion worth of tariffs, we had three
17 weeks' notice prior to those tariffs being imposed.

18 And so all of that, all of the products that were
19 subject to the 25% tariff were already on ships
20 destined for the United States.

21 For Tranche 2, for the 16 billion that
22 went into effect yesterday, two weeks, 15 days'

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 notice. And so for those products, there was
2 nothing that our US retailers or US importers could
3 do to try to mitigate that.

4 So for us, we're really focused on the
5 --- making sure that we're engaged in every single
6 step of this process, making sure that we're sharing
7 with you all the potential impact on consumers and
8 the retail sector as we support the growth of the
9 US economy.

10 We're making sure that we are part of
11 the product exclusion process, making sure you're
12 aware of the thousands of potential product
13 exclusions that you're going to receive when we're
14 talking about things like, on Tranche 2, you know,
15 stickers. I've mentioned this to a few of the
16 Committee members already.

17 You know, when we do a product
18 exclusion, do you want it to be round stickers of
19 less than one inch in packs of two? Fifty? Packs
20 of a hundred? Do you want them to be less than
21 three inches? Four inches? What is the CBP
22 determination when it comes to interpreting a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 product like this during a product exclusion
2 process?

3 And then finally, in the last piece,
4 we want to make sure that as these tariffs are being
5 implemented, we're reminding the Administration
6 to keep their eye on the ball, and that is changing
7 China's practices as it relates to their
8 intellectual property enforcement and their
9 ability to protect US innovation.

10 We are very supportive of the
11 Administration's efforts of that, but we just don't
12 want to sacrifice and put American consumers in
13 the crosshairs. Thank you.

14 MS. MARTINICH: I have a question for
15 Mr. Shah. You testified that the type of polyester
16 tow that you use to product flock is not available,
17 is not produced domestically. Could you please
18 tell us, was this product, was the dry tow
19 previously available in the US? And if it was,
20 when did the production cease?

21 MS. SHAH: It was available previously
22 from DuPont. And when they sold the business, this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fiber business to Koch Brothers, I think that was
2 about eight or ten years ago. So they stopped
3 making it. And there was another company, it was
4 Wellman, and they also went out of business. So
5 there's nobody else left to make the dry tow in
6 the USA.

7 MS. MARTINICH: Follow-up question,
8 the DuPont production that was sold, so that
9 facility no longer produces the dry tow, or could
10 it if you -- do you know?

11 MS. SHAH: Yeah, they do not make the
12 tow anymore. And that's also very small, so they
13 do not want to keep that investment tied up for
14 the tow.

15 MS. MARTINICH: Thank you very much.

16 MR. JAMES JOHNSON: My question is for
17 Mr. Sweet. You indicated that the US produces only
18 about ten percent of the down that is used
19 domestically. And then also that China produces
20 80% of the global total.

21 Of the other 20% that's produced
22 globally, how does that compare to the deficit in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the US? I mean, what share of that 20% are US total
2 imports? Thank you.

3 MR. SWEET: So the US imports 16, I
4 believe it's point, it's in my written testimony,
5 but I believe it's 16.4 million kilos of feather
6 and down. We produce, I think it's 1.2 million
7 usable pounds of feathers.

8 Now, there's quite a bit of loss when
9 you take out the different parts of plumage that
10 come after, in the cleaning process after humane
11 euthanasia of a bird that are eliminated. You
12 know, some 40%.

13 Of the total worldwide production, you
14 know, if we, if the US companies went out and bought
15 every, it's hard to say exactly what the US, the
16 production is worldwide everywhere, every year.
17 But if the companies in the US went out on a buying
18 blitz and tried to buy every feather from every
19 other country, which of course we would try to do
20 if this went into place, we would meet very stiff
21 local competition.

22 I'll use the example of Hungary and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Poland in the European Union. So Hungary and
2 Poland are large producers of poultry for the meat
3 supply, the meat supply chain throughout the
4 European Union. Those feathers are very tough to
5 get.

6 We see continued reduction in import
7 of those feathers over the last few decades because
8 their production in some cases has reduced. And
9 the local markets, let's say if you're a German
10 processor of feather and down, you manufacture
11 pillows and comforters, you want to buy from Poland,
12 not from China. So you try to buy as much as you
13 can from Poland.

14 So there's stiff local competition in
15 every market for these regional producers of
16 feathers and down. You know, it's 80% was a
17 conservative number because I wanted us to be, the
18 Council to be conservative in our numbers. Many
19 estimated as much as 87% of worldwide production.

20 So three ducks, they eat three ducks
21 per person in China with 1.4 billion people.
22 That's where the feathers are. So they are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 main supplier to the world because they have a
2 surplus, more than what their market needs of this
3 commodity.

4 MS. QUACH: Mr. Chairman, I'm sorry to
5 interrupt again. I realize that I didn't answer
6 your question about apparel and footwear. And I
7 do, I would be remiss by not showing our
8 appreciation, the retailers' appreciation for the
9 Administration's decision to withhold tariffs or
10 not put tariffs on products like clothing, apparel,
11 and toys.

12 I make reference to a letter that 25
13 of America's top retailers and brands, in a letter
14 that we had sent to the President back in March
15 asking him to spare those products from being put
16 on his tariff list, and I would be remiss by now
17 showing some, showing our appreciation for those
18 products not being on this list.

19 But I would just say, I would just add
20 that, you know, putting those products on a list
21 of products proposed to be assessed a 10, 25, 35,
22 whatever the number will be on these products would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 easily wipe out the benefits of the President's
2 tax cuts that he had instituted. So I just wanted
3 to make sure that I answer your questions. Thank
4 you.

5 CHAIR BUTLER: Thank you, thank you.

6 That's it. We're in recess now for 30 minutes.

7 MR. BISHOP: Yes, we will resume at ten
8 minutes after one.

9 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
10 went off the record at 12:41 p.m. and resumed at
11 1:09 p.m.)

12 MR. SULEWSKI: Adam Sulewski,
13 Department of Homeland Security.

14 MS. PSILLOS: Kate Psillos, U.S.
15 Department of Commerce.

16 MS. HOLMAN: Amy Holman, U.S.
17 Department of State.

18 MS. KNISLEY: Shelbi Knisley, USDA.

19 MS. BONNER: Sarah Bonner, U.S. Small
20 Business Administration.

21 CHAIR BUSIS: Bill Busis, USTR. Mr.
22 Bishop, you may call the panel.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BISHOP: Mr. Chairman, our first
2 witness on this panel is S. George Alfonso, on
3 behalf of Sommers, Inc. Mr. Alfonso, you have five
4 minutes.

5 MR. ALFONSO: Thank you. My name is
6 S. George Alfonso, I'm a Counsel with Braumiller
7 Law Group and I represent Sommers, Inc., which is
8 Headquartered in Coral Gables, Florida.

9 Sommers has been in business for over
10 100 years, manufacturing and market textile
11 products and presently imports a variety of
12 non-woven products from China, including 100
13 percent polyester spun-bound point- bond,
14 cross-lapped spun lace, and cross-lapped needled
15 non-wovens.

16 Sommers products are classified under
17 Subheadings 5603.11.00 through 5603.14.90 under
18 five separate Subheadings, all which represent
19 non-woven products and a range of basis weights.

20 Applications for Sommers' non-woven
21 products include uses in automotive interiors,
22 filtration media, the construction industry, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the medical field.

2 Spun-down, point-bond polyester
3 non-wovens are made of polyester filaments that
4 are bonded together with hundreds of thousands of
5 points or welds in the manufacturing process, which
6 imparts essential and desirable properties in the
7 material.

8 Spun-lace non-wovens and needled
9 non-wovens purchased by Sommers are made from
10 manmade or natural fibers that are formed into a
11 web with fibers and cross-lapped orientation,
12 meaning the fibers are laid perpendicular to one
13 another. The spun-bound and spun lace
14 products Sommers purchases must be rigid
15 specifications in terms of product bases, weight,
16 strength, and stretch properties, air and liquid
17 permeability in color.

18 Sommers' customers demand that Sommers
19 provide products that are consistent and identical
20 in terms of these properties and in nearly all
21 cases, substitution of a product is expressly and
22 contractually prohibited.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 U.S.A. manufacturers pioneered
2 spun-down bonded flat-bond polyester non-wovens,
3 which are very different than the point bond variety
4 and continue to focus on production of this type
5 of non-woven, essentially leaving foreign
6 manufacturers to produce the point bond variety.

7 These include manufacturers in
8 Indonesia and Turkey, however, due to Sommers'
9 critical specifications in terms of product
10 performance, only facilities in China have proven
11 their ability to consistently and satisfactorily
12 meet Sommers' requirements in terms of product
13 performance and ability to provide the adequate
14 supply.

15 This is also true for certain needle
16 products which are made in the U.S. but not in the
17 required quality in light of the weights needed
18 for Sommers' applications.

19 Sommers has attempted to source the
20 needle varieties in the U.S. but repeatedly has
21 been unable to locate a source that could meet its
22 specifications for lightweight and quality.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Sommers is a supplier to various Tier 1 and
2 Tier 2 automotive component suppliers and nearly
3 without exception, all the customers do not permit
4 substitution of materials, nor increases in prices.

5
6 Sommers believes it might be able to
7 eventually re-source some of its products, however,
8 to do this would require Sommers to first identify
9 viable manufacturers then likely make a significant
10 investment and order for the manufacturer to
11 produce the products that meet Sommers exact
12 specifications and then the product would have to
13 be tested and verified before it could be approved
14 by the customer.

15 A process which can take years. In the
16 meantime, to satisfy current long-term contractual
17 obligations with its customers, Sommers will be
18 forced to continue to purchase from its established
19 and qualified sources in China and pay the 10 to
20 25 percent tariff until the conclusion of the above
21 time, consuming expensive validation of any
22 non-PRC-manufactured product.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Therefore, imposing a tariff on these
2 products would only harm Sommers and would not have
3 the desired punitive effect on China that might
4 cause them to reconsider their unfair trade
5 practices actions.

6 Importantly, while the non-woven
7 products in Sommers markets are of critical
8 importance to Sommers customers, the underlying
9 manufacturing technology is well established and
10 the production of the material in the PRC does not
11 present any risk at all of the transfer of advanced
12 technology or the improper appropriation of any
13 patented technology, nor does the product or
14 technology represent industrially significant
15 technology related to China's Made in 2025
16 industrial policy program.

17 In conclusion, the proposed tariffs on
18 the subject of non-woven fabrics, especially the
19 25 percent tariff, would create the potential for
20 a significant disruption of Sommers' abilities to
21 serve its customers through previously agreed upon
22 long-term contracts and provide the elite level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of products they need to produce their downstream
2 products. This would have significant negative
3 effect on U.S. consumers.

4 Further, even if Sommers were able to
5 obtain a price increase from its customers, a 10
6 to 25 percent tariff cost will likely cause many
7 of Sommers customers to look to other global sources
8 of supply as well as jeopardize their current
9 customer contracts as their customers would be able
10 to source the requirements from the PRC without
11 facing tariffs, thereby putting Sommers entire
12 business at risk.

13 Thank you.

14 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Alfonso.

15 Our next witness is Kevin Farrelly with Crosman
16 Corporation. Mr. Farrelly, you have five minutes.

17 MR. FARRELLY: Thank you and thank you
18 for the opportunity to speak with you today. I'm
19 Kevin Farrelly, VP of Operations for Crosman
20 Corporation.

21 Crosman Corporation is the leading
22 provider of air guns, consumer optics, consumer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 lasers and archery products. We are in fact the
2 only mass production air gun company in the world
3 to manufacture air guns in the United States and
4 we've been doing so for almost 100 years.

5 Crosman Corporation has operations in upstate
6 New York and we employ about 280 people.
7 Additionally, we have a foreign trade zone in both
8 locations that we've established in enabling us
9 to be cost-competitive with many of our
10 foreign-sourced competitors.

11 Our belief that including HTS Code
12 90138090 parts and accessories of liquid crystal
13 devices and optical appliances and instruments in
14 the proposed regulation is inappropriate and should
15 be removed from the annex.

16 Many of the items imported under HTS
17 Code for our company are components used in the
18 assembly of low to mid and consumer laser products,
19 and are not manufactured in the United States.

20 Therefore, including this Code will
21 increase manufacturing cost, resulting in a
22 negative consumer impact, which goes against the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 supplementary information.

2 Crosman Corporation acquired a laser
3 company in July of 2017. We were proud that we
4 maintained all the U.S. manufacturing positions
5 and operational positions of the acquired company,
6 and since then, we've actually added manufacturing
7 jobs.

8 The increased duty rate and subsequent
9 increase in U.S. manufacturing product costs will
10 reduce laser product demand and cause
11 disproportionate harm to our business.

12 The HTS Code 90138090 is included in
13 the regulation and is subjected to a 25 percent
14 increase. Currently, it's a 4.5 percent and that
15 will go up to a 29.5 percent.

16 It would make the laser products
17 uncompetitive if we continue to manufacture these
18 finished laser products in Bloomfield, New York.

19 We, as one of the few significant U.S.
20 manufacturers and assemblers of low to mid-end
21 laser products may need to move production
22 offshore, resulting in loss of U.S. jobs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Additionally, reviewing the original
2 intent of the document which states that trade
3 analysts from several U.S. Government Agencies
4 identified products that benefit from Chinese
5 industrial policies, including Made In China 2025,
6 the list was defined by removing specific products
7 identified by analysts as likely to cause a
8 disruption in the U.S. economy.

9 We do not believe that the optical
10 modules benefit from the Chinese trade policy,
11 however, inclusion of the optical appliance in the
12 list of tariff will increase and cause disruptions
13 for the company.

14 In conclusion, we believe the inclusion
15 of this HTS Code in the list of tariff increases
16 will cause harm to those U.S. consumers, our local
17 company, and will result in loss of jobs.

18 Thank you for your consideration and
19 please let me know if you have any questions.

20 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Farrelly.

21 Our next witness is Brenda Jacobs on behalf of
22 Oriental Rug Importers Association. Ms. Jacobs,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you have five minutes.

2 MS. JACOBS: Thank you. On behalf of
3 the Oriental Rug Importers Association, ORIA, I
4 appreciate this opportunity to explain why rugs
5 classified in Chapter 57 of the harmonized tariff
6 schedule should not be included in the proposed
7 action against China.

8 ORIA is a national trade association
9 formed in 1958 to foster ethical business practices
10 and to promote the best interest of the Oriental
11 Rug Trade in the United States and in countries
12 that produce these rugs.

13 ORIA's membership consists of over 60
14 leading U.S.-based importers of handmade and other
15 carpets.

16 Their facilities, many of which are
17 best characterized as small businesses, are located
18 across the United States, and their products sell
19 in retail in all of the 50 states. Many,
20 if not most, of the ORIA members are responsible
21 for the design of the rugs that they import.

22 For these companies, therefore, all of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their designs are of U.S. origin, yet, not one --
2 and we polled them -- has identified an instance
3 in which their designs were copied illegally by
4 a Chinese supplier.

5 Of course, carpet designs are not
6 high-tech; they're not cutting-edge technology at
7 all. Carpets and rugs are not the sort of product
8 that were the subject or the focus of the
9 administration's investigation into China's
10 intellectual property rights practices.

11 We are not talking about technology
12 transfers in exchange for access to the Chinese
13 market. Instead, the designs that ORIA Members
14 are able to offer American consumers reflect
15 American tastes, American trends.

16 ORIA Members cannot fathom how imposing
17 crippling tariffs on the products that are the
18 lifeblood of their businesses will serve as an
19 incentive for the Chinese Government to reach an
20 agreement with the United States under which China
21 will reform its IPR practices.

22 Permit me to provide you with a few

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 examples, very specific examples of how a 10
2 percent, much less a 25 percent, tariff on rugs
3 made in China would harm the ORIA Member companies.

4 You've already received a letter from
5 Nourison Industries which employs 360 people in
6 the United States and has facilities in Georgia
7 and New Jersey.

8 Nourison imports from China rugs that
9 are either hand-tufted, machine-made, or made by
10 hand with power tools. These are rugs that serve
11 budget-conscious consumers and they are essential
12 to Nourison's viability.

13 Nourison is responsible for many of the
14 designs used in those rugs which means that not
15 only are these rugs important for ensuring Nourison
16 a steady source of revenue and sales, they're also
17 the source of well-paying design jobs in the United
18 States, in addition, of course, to the sales and
19 logistics jobs involved in importing and retailing
20 these items.

21 For Nourison, although the economy has
22 improved since the Great Recession, the rug

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 business has been slower to recover. And this
2 business is among the first to fall victim when
3 consumers become nervous about their futures.
4 It's a discretionary purchase.

5 As of early this month, the company had
6 millions of dollars' worth of rugs on order from
7 China. With lead times for hand-tufted rugs at
8 six months and for machine-made rugs at three
9 months, they have a lot of exposure if the
10 administrations were to move forward against
11 Chapter 57.

12 Couristan, another ORIA Member with
13 showrooms across the country, has a joint venture
14 in China that has been in place since 2008. That
15 factory produces a line of carpets known as the
16 Axminster line. It's classified under HTSUS
17 5702312000.

18 There is no production in the United
19 States of this type of carpet. These are
20 custom-made carpets designed by Couristan which
21 then licenses the designs primarily to major hotel
22 brands.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Couristan places these orders as long
2 as a year in advance. The company currently has
3 millions of dollars' worth of these carpets on
4 order.

5 Tariffs of 10 percent or higher on these
6 already expensive carpets place at risk the jobs
7 of Couristan's more than 20 designers, as well as
8 those of Couristan's 30 or so sales representatives
9 across the country.

10 Another ORIA Member,
11 North-Carolina-based Capel, Incorporated, calls
12 itself "America's rug company."

13 For them, the potential inability to
14 affordably source loop-pile construction rugs of
15 manmade fiber carpets that are classified under
16 5701902030 is a significant concern. Capel has
17 a licensing arrangement with U.S. designer Anthony
18 Barata, who designs themed patterns with a Coastal
19 U.S. aesthetic.

20 MR. BISHOP: Ms. Jacobs, if you could
21 please conclude?

22 MR. JACOBS: Sure. The average unit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sales has reduced over the last few years since
2 the recession. They can't afford to take a further
3 cut. Thank you.

4 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Ms. Jacobs.
5 Our next witness is AJ Khubani with Telebrands
6 Corporation. Mr. Khubani, you have five minutes.

7 MR. KHUBANI: Good afternoon, my name
8 is AJ Khubani, I'm the founder and CEO of Telebrands
9 Corporation, a U.S. company that employs 100 people
10 and has been in business for over 35 years.

11 Our innovative products are promoted
12 heavily on TV and social media. Consumers purchase
13 our products by phone, online and in retail chains
14 such as Walmart, Target, Bed, Bath, and Beyond,
15 and Walgreens.

16 For over three decades, Telebrands have
17 sold some of the most exciting as-seen-on-TV
18 consumer products including the pocket hose,
19 expandable garden hose, the atomic beam flashlight,
20 the Bavarian-edge knife sharpener and
21 DermaSuction.

22 Telebrands regularly reaches out to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 U.S. inventors to help them bring new ideas to
2 market.

3 An enormous amount of effort goes into
4 developing, designing, engineering, packaging and
5 test marketing a new product before it can be
6 successfully brought to market. We spare no
7 expense to apply for patents, trademarks and
8 copyrights on our products.

9 Furthermore, we spend an enormous
10 amount of time and money to ensure that our products
11 do not infringe on the intellectual property rights
12 of others and our products comply with all U.S.
13 Government regulations.

14 Unfortunately, recently, our business
15 has been devastated by the rapid growth of
16 counterfeits sold by entities based in China
17 directly to U.S. consumers on Amazon.

18 What we spend an enormous amount of
19 time, effort, and money on, Chinese entities simply
20 take for free.

21 They make shoddy copies of our
22 products, blatantly infringe our intellectual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 property rights, and sell them on Amazon at a
2 fraction of our price.

3 Surprisingly, they do so within weeks
4 of our product launch with no legal consequence.
5 We cannot enforce our U.S. rights against entities
6 based in China.

7 Amazon has no responsibility under the
8 law because they're simply a marketplace that
9 connects buyer and seller. As a result, billions
10 of dollars of counterfeit products are sold on
11 Amazon annually.

12 The imposition of the proposed 301
13 tariffs will further exacerbate the disadvantages
14 that legitimate U.S. companies like Telebrands have
15 in the face of the underhanded import practices
16 of Chinese counterfeiters that have ready access
17 to U.S. consumers through Amazon. Some
18 of these practices are the Chinese counterfeiters
19 avoid U.S. duties by taking advantage of the 321
20 duty exemption for imports valued under \$800.

21 This is accomplished by shipping
22 directly to U.S. consumers from China using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 favorable rates with the U.S. Postal Service,
2 reaching consumers anywhere in the U.S.A. within
3 just a few days at a very reasonable cost.

4 Even when Chinese counterfeiters ship
5 in bulk, they are notorious for mis-describing and
6 undervaluing merchandise with U.S. customs. They
7 have little fear of consequence from U.S. customs
8 because they are based in China out of the
9 jurisdiction of the U.S. Government.

10 These counterfeit goods enter the
11 country without proper customs clearance and
12 without reporting to agencies such as the FDA, the
13 USDA, the EPA, the CPSC, and the FTC.

14 Many counterfeits are unsafe and
15 non-compliant with U.S. Government regulations.
16 Chinese entities are out of the jurisdiction of
17 U.S. regulators and, therefore, feel secure.

18 As an example, our DermaSuction product
19 must be made in a registered medical device facility
20 that is regulated by the FDA. The Chinese copycats
21 disregard such regulations. Our biggest
22 counterfeit problem comes from Chinese entities

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that sell on Amazon's marketplace. Amazon knows
2 about this but takes no responsibility because they
3 are just a middle-man marketplace, neither buyer
4 nor seller.

5 The U.S. Government also knows this but
6 has taken no enforcement action against Amazon
7 despite the fact that they are flagrant
8 vehicle-to-pedal counterfeit goods.

9 In conclusion, a 25 percent additional
10 tax on Telebrands products will only exacerbate
11 the current disadvantage that it faces against
12 Chinese counterfeiters.

13 Telebrands will pay normal duties, plus
14 the additional 25 percent duty on the full
15 legitimate value of the merchandise that they
16 import.

17 Chinese counterfeiters, on the other
18 hand, will continue to pay zero duty on the goods
19 they ship directly to U.S. consumers. The new 25
20 percent tax will further incentivize Chinese
21 entities to cheat on bulk shipments.

22 The new 25 percent tax will give Chinese

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 counterfeiters an even bigger advantage over
2 law-abiding U.S. businesses. U.S. businesses will
3 suffer by paying higher taxes on legitimate
4 merchandise.

5 They will see product lifecycles
6 decimated as the price in gap widens between
7 legitimate and illegal products sold by Chinese
8 counterfeiters.

9 The high cost of developing and
10 launching consumer products will be unsustainable
11 for our company. The U.S. Government needs to
12 level the playing field between the U.S. and Chinese
13 entities. The 25 percent tax takes us in the
14 opposite direction, giving an advantage to the
15 Chinese counterfeiters.

16 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Khubani.

17 Our next witness is Jason Takac with Huntingdon
18 Fiberglass Products. Mr. Takac, you have five
19 minutes.

20 MR. TAKAC: Thank you. Members of the
21 Section 301 Committee, my name is Jason Takac,
22 President of Huntingdon Fiberglass Products.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Huntingdon is a U.S. company that has been
2 making glass reinforcements for over 50 years to
3 become a leader in the manufacturing of continuous
4 glass reinforcements for the global composites
5 industry.

6 Huntingdon is proud to manufacture its
7 products in the great Commonwealth of Pennsylvania,
8 where it employs over 70 people. Among
9 the most important raw materials used in
10 Huntingdon's manufacturing process are glass balls
11 that are over five millimeters in diameter,
12 sometimes referred to as glass marbles.

13 The proposed Section 301 tariff covers these
14 marbles under HTSUS 7002.10.200. There is only
15 one supplier in the United States that produces
16 glass marbles with the chemical composition that
17 Huntingdon requires. Unfortunately, that
18 company, AGY Holding Corporation, utilizes most
19 of its glass marbles internally and, thus, sells
20 only a limited volume to Huntingdon.

21 As a result, Huntingdon must purchase
22 7 million pounds of glass marbles per year from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 elsewhere and China is the only country where glass
2 marbles are manufactured with the chemical
3 composition required by Huntingdon.

4 Huntingdon makes every effort to buy
5 from domestic suppliers whenever possible. For
6 this reason, we have tried repeatedly to convince
7 U.S. suppliers to invest in glass-marble
8 manufacturing.

9 Unfortunately, no U.S. suppliers have
10 shown interest in manufacturing these materials
11 for us as doing so would require a significant
12 allocation of time and expense.

13 As a result of our dependence on Chinese
14 supply, the financial consequences of the proposed
15 tariffs would be grave for Huntingdon. We purchase
16 roughly 16 million pounds of glass marbles each
17 year, 9 million pounds domestically and 7 million
18 pounds from Chinese suppliers.

19 Our total annual expense in 2018 for
20 Chinese glass marbles is forecast to be
21 approximately \$1.5 million.

22 Therefore, a 25 percent tariff as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proposed by the administration would increase our
2 costs by approximately \$375,000 per year.

3 This is a very large sum for such a small
4 company as ours. Because of the competitive nature
5 of our business and our customer contracts,
6 Huntingdon cannot easily pass on this substantial
7 cost increase.

8 As a result, the financial burden of
9 the tariff will be threefold. It will jeopardize
10 U.S. jobs by threatening our ability to maintain
11 our current level of U.S. employment.

12 Number two, prevent capital
13 investments by making it extremely difficult to
14 make capital investments in our physical plant and
15 to expand our U.S. workforce.

16 Thirdly, it will injure competition.
17 Owens Corning, the only North American competitor
18 for Huntingdon products, uses a different
19 manufacturing process and does not require marbles
20 for its production. And so we will be
21 disproportionately affected in our market by the
22 tariffs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 If tariffs force us to retreat from the
2 field, our competitor would be the only supplier
3 for the materials that we make at Huntingdon to
4 the detriment of U.S. consumers.

5 In fact, we were once part of Owens
6 Corning and were required to be divested by Owens
7 Corning to maintain competition for our products.
8 The proposed tariffs would significantly hinder
9 our ability to offer that competition.

10 Because there are no domestic suppliers
11 of glass marbles that can meet the U.S. demand,
12 a tariff on Chinese-origin glass marbles will
13 provide no benefit or advantage to U.S. businesses.

14
15 To the contrary, it would negatively
16 impact U.S. companies like Huntingdon. The glass
17 marbles Huntingdon imports are a low-tech product
18 with no strategic importance for China.

19 U.S. manufacturers have no interest in
20 producing this product. Therefore, U.S.
21 manufacturers will continue to obtain this raw
22 material from China, and the financial burden of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the tariff will be borne by U.S. manufacturers,
2 not the Chinese producers.

3 For these reasons, Huntingdon strongly
4 urges the Committee to remove HTSUS 7002.10.200
5 from the list of products subject to Section 301
6 duties.

7 I look forward to any questions the
8 Committee may have regarding the practical input
9 of the proposed tariffs on our company and our
10 industry. Thank you for this opportunity to
11 participate in the hearing.

12 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Takac.
13 Our next witness is David Rumbarger with the
14 Community Development Foundation.

15 Mr. Rumbarger, you have five minutes.

16 MR. RUMBARGER: Good afternoon, my
17 name is David Rumbarger. I'm President and the CEO
18 of the Community Development Foundation in Tupelo,
19 Lee County, Mississippi.

20 We're located in the Northeastern part
21 of the state and as of the 1900 census, we were
22 the poorest county in the state of Mississippi,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but through our organization's efforts over the
2 past 100 years, we've worked hard to recruit and
3 retain employment for our region -- especially in
4 the last 50 years where we've developed and fought
5 to maintain our place in the upholstered furniture
6 sector. We even acquired foreign trade-zone status
7 as a part of that effort.

8 The annex to your notice of July 17th
9 includes a number of input items that are used in
10 the production of American-made finished products
11 such as upholstered furniture, electric recliners,
12 lift chairs, and hospital beds.

13 On behalf of the furniture
14 manufacturing industry in Northeast Mississippi
15 which includes Southern Motion, United Furniture,
16 American Furniture, HomeStretch, Ashley, La-Z-Boy,
17 and many others, CDF respectfully requests the
18 removal of these inputs from the list of products
19 to be covered by the final action.

20 The upholstered furniture and
21 manufacturing industry in Northeast Mississippi
22 employs more than 14,000 people with total annual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 wages of over \$500 million. It's the highest
2 concentration of upholstered furniture production
3 in America.

4 In some Northeast Mississippi
5 counties, one out of every two people employed are
6 employed in the furniture industry. From 2011 to
7 the present, the annual output of American-made
8 upholstered furniture nearly doubled \$8 billion
9 to \$17 billion. During this time, imports of
10 finished upholstered furniture have risen imports
11 now from \$1 billion to \$2 billion per year. The
12 doubling of these imports of finished upholstered
13 furniture -- which carries a zero-duty rate -- has
14 certainly been felt by American manufacturers.

15 The Section 301 tariffs on items used
16 as input for furniture production will result in
17 significant job losses in Northeast Mississippi.
18 This will be brought about by readily identifiable
19 countermeasures that will be employed to avoid
20 those tariffs.

21 The industry does not object to the
22 inclusion of finished upholstered furniture in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 final Section 301; however, it urges the removal
2 of upholstered fabrics and other inputs used in
3 the production of American-made upholstered
4 furniture.

5 Vietnam and other Southeastern Asian
6 countries have greatly increased their capacity
7 to produce finished exported furniture in the
8 United States. For example, Man Wah Holdings of
9 China has recently expanded its footprint in
10 Vietnam to over \$3 million square feet that produce,
11 sew, manufacture, then export 36,000 containers
12 of finished furniture, upholstered furniture, to
13 the United States annually.

14 These finished products will enter the
15 U.S. market with zero tariffs. The proposed 301
16 tariffs on upholstered fabric and pre-fabricated
17 upholstered cover sets or kits will place
18 American-made upholstered furniture manufacturers
19 at a significant cost disadvantage versus many
20 producers of finished goods and pre-fabricated
21 upholstered cover sets from Southeast Asia as well
22 as Central America.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 This cost disadvantage will be
2 catastrophic to the lives of 14,000 men and women
3 working in Northeast Mississippi's furniture
4 sector.

5 In addition to Man Wah's shift in
6 manufacturing production of finished goods to
7 Vietnam from China, we want to make you aware
8 there's another import shift that will most
9 certainly take place should Section 301 tariffs
10 be assessed upon our furniture-upholstery fabric
11 kits and sets.

12 Instead of certain upholstery fabrics
13 being manufactured in China then shipped to the
14 U.S. where they are cut and sewed by Americans prior
15 to installation on American-made furniture frames,
16 those same fabrics will continue to be manufactured
17 in China, sent to third countries such as Vietnam,
18 Mexico, and Nicaragua, then transformed into these
19 pre-fabricated upholstery covering sets or kits,
20 then shipped to the United States duty-free.

21 This will undo the work that CDF has
22 done over the past decade to repatriate outsourced

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cut-and-sew jobs to Northeast Mississippi and will
2 undo our work with little or no cost to Chinese
3 upholstered fabric mills.

4 I want you to certified examine not only
5 my extensive comments, but those submitted by the
6 members of this region's furniture industry.

7 These comments describe in detail how
8 proposed Section 301 tariffs on fabrics and other
9 inputs for the production of upholstered furniture
10 will be side-stepped at the expense of jobs which
11 are at present held by our fellow citizens of
12 Northeast Mississippi.

13 For the moment, I am happy to provide
14 you with a few supporting documents including a
15 one-page chart of the harmonized tariff schedule
16 classifications of fabrics and inputs used in
17 upholstered production in Northeast Mississippi,
18 items we request that you remove from the annex's
19 final action.

20 In conclusion, we support the tariffs
21 that help level the playing field for American
22 manufactured furniture but applying it to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 inputs used in American manufacturing, these
2 tariffs cripple American companies, manufacturing
3 furniture for domestic and international markets.
4 I'll be happy to answer questions.

5 Thank you.

6 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Rumbarger.

7 Our next witness is Joseph Spraragen with Align
8 Hospitality Furnishings. Mr. Spraragen, you have
9 five minutes.

10 MR. SPRARAGEN: I'd like to thank the
11 Committee for the opportunity to provide testimony
12 today. I am Joseph Spraragen with Grunfeld
13 Desiderio appearing on behalf of Align Hospitality
14 Furnishings.

15 Since 2004, Align has operated from its
16 Headquarters in California, currently based in
17 Signal Hill. Align is a small U.S.-owned and
18 operated company with just eight employees in the
19 Signal Hill Office.

20 The company's core business is
21 supplying hotels throughout the United States with
22 case goods, seating, lighting, and mirrors. Its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 customers include Marriott, Hilton, IHG, Starwood,
2 as well as many small independently-owned boutique
3 hotels. The furnishings are used in new hotels as
4 well as for hotel renovations.

5 The company's success depends upon two
6 factors. First, Align's designers and product
7 managers working closely with each hotel customer
8 to identify and develop customized furnishings to
9 meet each hotel's goals for style and
10 functionality. This process entails reviewing
11 technical drawings, customizing materials, and
12 working creatively to actualize the hotel's vision.

13 Second, and just as critical, Align
14 supplies its hotel customers with the made-to-order
15 furnishings on time and at a competitive price.
16 Align is able to do this because it has spent years
17 identifying reliable sourcing for the furnishings.

18 While Align does source some components
19 in the United States, all of its furnishings are
20 produced by unrelated manufacturers in China.

21 The threat posed to this small U.S.
22 business by the proposed 25 percent additional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tariff is disproportionate. This industry is
2 highly competitive, and Align would not be able
3 to pass this additional cost on to its customers.

4 Its customers will simply shift their
5 orders to foreign-based suppliers, principally
6 based in Vietnam and Indonesia, and will cut out
7 the role now performed by U.S.-based designers and
8 suppliers such as Align.

9 This will result in a windfall to
10 suppliers based in Vietnam and Indonesia, but it
11 would be devastating to Align. The company's very
12 viability will be at grave risk, along with the
13 jobs of its long-tenured employees.

14 Align cannot shift its orders to
15 U.S.-based manufacturers, and the company is
16 unaware of any manufacturer in the hotel furnishing
17 space that does not perform some fabrication
18 overseas. Likewise, Align cannot shift
19 its sourcing to other foreign producers outside
20 of China and remain competitive because its
21 business is based upon the many years that it has
22 invested in identifying and vetting its China

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sourcing.

2 Attempting to shift to alternative
3 sources would erase this investment and remove a
4 critical pillar of the company's success. This
5 would be particularly unfair to Align, which could
6 not have foreseen this proposed sudden spike to
7 its cost of doing business.

8 The furnishings sold by Align are
9 manufactured with no U.S. IP or technology
10 whatsoever. 100 percent of the design work is
11 performed in the United States.

12 Therefore, imposing additional duties
13 will have no effect on altering the unfair trade
14 practices identified in the Section 301
15 investigation report.

16 The proposed duties on furnishings will
17 not impact China's practices but they will lead
18 to a loss of U.S. design jobs.

19 Such tariffs may also have a chilling
20 effect on new hotel construction and renovation
21 projects in the United States, which would result
22 in a further loss of U.S. jobs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 For this reason, we respectfully
2 request that the tariff Subheadings that are
3 outlined in our written comment be removed from
4 proposed List 3.

5 The bulk of these provisions are from
6 Headings 9401, 9403, and 9405 as well as certain
7 products from Headings 6802, 6810, and 7009. Thank
8 you.

9 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Spraragen.
10 Our next witness and final witness on this panel
11 is Douglas Townsend with Hooker Furniture
12 Corporation.

13 Mr. Townsend, you have five minutes.

14 MR. TOWNSEND: Good afternoon, my name
15 is Doug Townsend, and I'm the Co-President of Home
16 Meridian International, an operating unit of Hooker
17 Furniture Corporation.

18 I have been involved in the furniture
19 industry for 24 years and I am here to impress upon
20 you the economic threat that these tariffs will
21 post to both our domestic manufacturing and our
22 import operations. And we are not alone, this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 threat faces the entire U.S. furniture industry.

2 Hooker furniture has a long why of
3 furniture production in the United States.
4 Founded in 1924, Hooker furniture is a third-
5 generation, family-run business that went public
6 in 1999, dedicated to the pursuit of making stylish,
7 long-lasting, high-quality furniture.

8 We have grown to become one of the top
9 five furniture wholesalers, employing nearly
10 1,100 workers here in the U.S. Hooker has weathered
11 some of the most arduous time periods in our
12 nation's history.

13 We have survived, overcome, adapted,
14 and thrived for nearly 95 years, yet, I do not
15 exaggerate when I say the new Section 301 tariffs
16 on products from China are the single greatest
17 threat to Hooker's business.

18 I am here today to beg the USTR to remove
19 the HTS Codes we provided in our August 13th summary
20 of testimony that cover furniture raw material
21 inputs and parts as well as finished furniture
22 pieces from the proposed list of tariffable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 products.

2 For certain parts and finished
3 products, China is the only country that can provide
4 Hooker with the appropriate quality and volume.

5 Hooker employees have a blended global
6 supply strategy, which means we source some parts
7 and materials from China to supply our
8 manufacturing facilities in Virginia and North
9 Carolina, and we also import finished furniture
10 products.

11 Roughly two-thirds to three-quarters
12 of the furniture industry operates on a blended
13 strategy. This strategy is what allows Hooker to
14 provide high-quality furniture at competitive
15 prices, while at the same time maintaining hundreds
16 of high-paying manufacturing jobs in the United
17 States.

18 These tariffs will raise the price of
19 inputs through our manufacturing and our finished
20 products, dramatically increasing costs for our
21 company and ultimately for our consumers.

22 The increased costs will force us to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 eliminate certain product lines of furniture and
2 immediately raise prices. A 25 percent tariff will
3 raise the retail prices on some of our products
4 hundreds of dollars.

5 You need to know that furniture is a
6 big ticket, highly deferrable consumer durable.
7 When consumers are faced with a tightening of their
8 discretionary spending budget, furniture goes to
9 the bottom of the shopping list.

10 Our industry learned this painful truth
11 again recently during the Great Recession when
12 furniture sales dropped a shocking 33 percent
13 industry-wide over two years. Consumers are not
14 the only ones who will suffer.

15 A ripple effect from the tariff will
16 be felt across our company, as every job will be
17 threatened. Out of the almost 1100 employees at
18 Hooker, over 650 are in manufacturing. As a result
19 of lower sales, we will be forced to lay off a
20 substantial number of employees. It is not just
21 production workers who are threatened.

22 Jobs and design, distribution, sales,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 supply chain, engineering, IT, and finance are
2 all at risk, as we become forced to downsize with
3 lower sales. These are good high-paying jobs with
4 Genitus Healthcare and 401K programs with salaries
5 ranging from between \$40,000 and \$100,000 per year.

6 There is the common misconception that
7 the tariffs will lead to an increase in domestic
8 manufacturing and save or bring back manufacturing
9 jobs from overseas.

10 I can guarantee that the opposite will
11 occur. There is already a well-documented
12 shortage of skilled labor in our industry.
13 Individuals with the necessary skillsets are rare
14 to find, and training new workers or enticing young
15 Americans to learn the trade is even more difficult.

16
17 If we are forced to downsize and
18 eliminate these jobs, it is highly unlikely we'll
19 be able to find qualified replacements in the future
20 when business comes back.

21 While the administration believes that
22 these tariffs help promote domestic jobs and help

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 U.S. manufacturing, the reality is the tariffs
2 would take away the blue-collar jobs this
3 administration promises to protect and promote.

4 Finally, on sourcing from a third
5 country outside of China, Vietnam and other third
6 countries do not possess enough adequate capacity,
7 investment, infrastructure, or skilled workforce
8 to produce parts or furniture to match the demand
9 and the quality of all the types of imports that
10 we import currently from China.

11 In the very long time it would take to
12 transfer all of our China imports to third
13 countries, we will have incurred heavy losses, and
14 that would force us to lay off workers.

15 While we support the administration's
16 goal of combating predatory Chinese business
17 practices, intellectual property and the other
18 intended targets of the Section 301 duties are not
19 an issue in the Chinese furniture industry.

20 There is not an economic or intellectual
21 property-related rationale for including furniture
22 and furniture parts and inputs in the Section 301

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 list.

2 We are a global company managing a
3 global supply chain in a competitive industry,
4 attempting to diversify and grow. But these
5 tariffs would only serve to stunt our evolution.

6 Our American company, with 1100
7 high-paying jobs, humbly asks the USTR to remove
8 HTS Codes for furniture and furniture inputs from
9 List 3.

10 We ask for the sake of our employees,
11 we ask for the sake of the ten cities and communities
12 across the U.S. that Hooker is an integral part
13 of.

14 We ask for the sake of our shareholders
15 and our retirees, both of whom we have fiduciary
16 obligations to.

17 I cannot emphasize enough that the
18 current 301 tariffs will severely hurt our company
19 and our industry.

20 Thank you.

21 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Townsend.

22 Mr. Chairman, that concludes direct testimony from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this panel.

2 CHAIR BUSIS: Ms. Bonner, if you could
3 proceed?

4 MS. BONNER: Mr. Alfonso, thank you for
5 your testimony. I do have two questions.

6 First, you testified that passing the cost
7 arising from the additional tariffs along to the
8 company's customers would not be feasible because
9 many of your customers would look elsewhere to
10 satisfy their supply needs.

11 Can you elaborate on what other
12 products you believe the customers would turn to?

13 And I do have a second question after that.

14 MR. ALFONSO: I'm not certain, my
15 client's products go into a lot of different end
16 user pieces of equipment and items. So, I'm not
17 really certain if I can --

18 MS. BONNER: I understand, I know your
19 representing your company. Maybe in the
20 post-Hearing submission you could provide that
21 information.

22 I did have maybe a question, especially

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with your expertise, that you might have more
2 information on for the Committee.

3 Are there ever or generally contractual
4 provisions that would allow for contracts to have
5 input substitution to allow for supply chain
6 resiliency?

7 MR. ALFONSO: That's a very good
8 question.

9 I've been drafting U.S. international
10 contracts for about 20 years and the answer is,
11 yes, there can be but there often times isn't for
12 various reasons, not the least of which is one of
13 the parties doesn't want it in there and the other
14 party doesn't care to fight over it.

15 On occasion, it can be the parties
16 didn't think about it or conceive the situation.

17 So, if you're asking in particular with my clients
18 contracts, I follow that up as well.

19 My understanding is that these are
20 long-term contracts that do not contemplate --
21 there's no relief or waiver contemplated or
22 provided for, for this kind of tariff imposition.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

That's my understanding but I'll follow up on that.

MS. BONNER: What about any other disruption? It was just a question I was curious about, thank you.

MR. ALFONSO: And I apologize, your first question I want to get some clarity so we can include that in the summary, please.

MS. BONNER: I'll write it out for you afterwards if it helps.

MR. ALFONSO: Thank you.

MS. HOLMAN: Good afternoon, my question is for Mr. Farrelly from Crosman. Thank you very much for your testimony and for coming today.

MR. FARRELLY: Thank you for having me.

MS. HOLMAN: You testified that products under HTS Code 90138090 are not manufactured in the United States. Are they manufactured in places other than China?

MR. FARRELLY: They are. They are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manufactured in other places than China. These
2 products, particularly at the low end, so the low-
3 to mid-tier consumer grade modules are not made
4 in the United States.

5 I'm aware of some of them made in
6 Germany and Japan but I believe they go to China
7 for finishing.

8 MS. HOLMAN: Is there any possibility
9 that you could diversify your supply chain?

10 MR. FARRELLY: Not without adding
11 substantial costs. Again, there's a logistics
12 element associated with bringing it back to China
13 and then bringing it to us.

14 Also, it starts in a higher cost, labor
15 cost environment, so it would add cost either way.

16 MS. HOLMAN: Do you have any U.S.
17 competitors that would be similarly disadvantaged?

18 MR. FARRELLY: I believe so. I'm not
19 100 percent familiar with their supply chain, but
20 I believe that they would be in the same position
21 we are.

22 MS. HOLMAN: Thank you very much.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. TRAVIS: Hi, I'm Karen Travis from
2 the Department of Labor.

3 My question is for Ms. Jacobs. Ms.
4 Jacobs, you testified that machine-made rugs as
5 well as hand-tufted and hand-tufted with power
6 tools are key offerings for your members.

7 I'm wondering could those rugs be
8 produced domestically, for example, the
9 machine-made rugs or imported from other third
10 countries?

11 MR. JACOBS: Theoretically, wherever
12 there are weavers, you could produce a rug.

13 The problem is that there's training
14 involved, and the same problem you've heard from
15 Hooker industries -- that finding workers who want
16 to do this and want to learn those skills in the
17 United States is extremely limited.

18 MS. TRAVIS: Thank you.

19 CHAIR BUSIS: These questions are for
20 Mr. Khubani of Telebrands.

21 Could you let us know, let the community
22 know, what kind of facilities you use in China to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 produce your products? Were they contract
2 manufacturers or wholly-owned manufacturers?

3 MR. KHUBANI: Contract manufacturers.

4 CHAIR BUSIS: And do you have a concern
5 that -- you mentioned that within a few weeks of
6 producing a product and starting to sell it, that
7 you'll see knock-offs in the market.

8 Are you concerned that the
9 manufacturing in China has contributed to the speed
10 with which knock-offs occur?

11 MR. KHUBANI: We routinely purchase
12 the counterfeits from Amazon on a daily basis
13 almost, and we compare them to our product and they
14 are significantly different enough from our
15 products that we're not concerned that they're
16 contributing.

17 And also, we have our own employees who
18 regularly visit our factories in China, and they
19 have not seen any evidence, and we've been doing
20 business with these companies in China for decades.

21 So, there's really no concern and there
22 is a significant difference in the quality being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manufactured on counterfeit products. They're
2 shoddy, many times they don't comply with the U.S.
3 Government regulations.

4 CHAIR BUSIS: And if tariffs were
5 imposed on some of the tariff lines that are of
6 concern to you, would it be possible to use contract
7 manufacturers in the United States or other
8 countries?

9 MR. KHUBANI: For most of our products,
10 I think it would be very difficult to manufacture
11 those products in the United States because of the
12 increased cost in labor.

13 Quite frankly, the 25 percent tariff
14 increase, it would be cheaper to continue
15 manufacturing most products in China. We have not
16 yet looked to other countries for sourcing.

17 CHAIR BUSIS: Thank you very much.

18 MS. PSILLOS: My question is for Mr.
19 Takac. The glass marbles that you produce, do they
20 serve as inputs to another good?

21 So your customers, do they manufacture
22 end products with these glass marbles?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TAKAC: Yes, we're in the middle
2 of the supply chain, so we buy the glass marbles
3 and we actually re-melt them, and then we make a
4 glass reinforcement that we sell to pultrusion
5 companies and molders for markets like
6 transportation, heavy truck building and
7 infrastructure.

8 So the unique position that we're in
9 is, to my knowledge, we are the only company that
10 imports these glass balls on the scale that they
11 are.

12 So, I think I referenced in my testimony
13 7 million pounds from China. The next highest
14 importer of this product to my knowledge is less
15 than 100,000 pounds. The unique position we find
16 ourselves in is the only other company that makes
17 a product like ours to compete in the global market
18 because we do export all around the world is Owens
19 Corning.

20 They have a different process so they
21 don't use this input and their manufacturing is
22 based in Canada. So we are literally the only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manufacturer in the U.S. of this particular
2 product. So we would singularly be disadvantaged.

3 MS. PSILLOS: Okay, so when you pass
4 the cost on, or when you sell these products to
5 your customers, whether they're used in various
6 applications, how much of the cost of their final
7 product would be the fiberglass that they're buying
8 from you?

9 And is that something they can absorb?

10 MR. TAKAC: It's significant to them
11 as is the glass input is significant to us. Because
12 it's really only a couple components.

13 There's the glass itself, there are the
14 chemicals and then there's the packaging. So those
15 are the three raw material components and the glass
16 and the chemicals make up just about the entire
17 product.

18 MS. PSILLOS: Okay, and then the
19 product that's produced by your competitor, are
20 you guys fairly cost-competitive? What is the
21 difference between cost?

22 I know you said there's a different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manufacturing process.

2 MR. TAKAC: The cost is very
3 competitive so their total landed cost into the
4 U.S. is probably a little bit better than ours but
5 the market prices are competitive.

6 So you could imagine if we're hit with
7 the 25 percent, they're not hit with that and then
8 we become disadvantaged.

9 MS. PSILLOS: Thank you.

10 MR. SULEWSKI: This question is for Mr.
11 Rumbarger. Can you provide additional information
12 as to the sourcing of your materials?

13 What percentage of your upholstery fabrics
14 and other inputs are imported from China, and other
15 options for sourcing?

16 MR. RUMBARGER: I can, I'll do that in
17 a follow-up written testimony.

18 I can tell you just from experience,
19 80 percent of the raw goods are from China, and
20 Gum Tree Fabrics in our market has presented
21 testimony also during this period of time, and I'll
22 reference their numbers also. But mostly, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 China, very few.

2 Now, there is a shift going on from
3 China to Vietnam but, again, as one of my fellow
4 panelists says, the capacity and ability for
5 Vietnam to take that shift over the next, say, 6
6 to 12 months is going to be incompatible.

7 MS. KNISLEY: Mr. Spraragen, you've
8 testified that it would be difficult to shift to
9 alternative sources outside of China. Although
10 the process of identifying these new suppliers can
11 be challenging, do suppliers of these products also
12 exist outside of China?

13 MR. SPRARAGEN: Yes, they do,
14 particularly with respect to Indonesia and Vietnam.

15 Align, as I mentioned, is a very small
16 company, and they just don't have the bandwidth
17 to do that sort of exploration to identify
18 alternative sourcing, which, essentially, devoted
19 their entire company's existence to identifying
20 these sources in China.

21 Bear in mind, in the hospitality space,
22 the furnishings are highly customized and have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be turned around in a very quick made-to-order
2 process and it's not simply a question of a big-box
3 manufacturing operations that could be easily
4 shifted from one place to another.

5 Developing these sources has taken years and
6 the small companies such as Align just wouldn't
7 be able to do that in other countries.

8 MS. KNISLEY: Thank you.

9 MS. TRAVIS:: My question is for Mr.
10 Townsend. Your statement addresses questions of
11 consumer impacts and alternative sourcing.

12 Based on your experience in the
13 industry, can you tell us why China is currently
14 the only viable source of supply?

15 MR. TOWNSEND: Yes, sure. So, we're
16 one of the larger furniture-sourcing companies in
17 the industry so we sourced out of China, out of
18 Vietnam, out of Indonesia, Malaysia, India, and
19 Cambodia.

20 And we have people in all these
21 different countries and so we know who the furniture
22 producers are in all these countries, we know them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well, we know what their capacities are, and we
2 know who has extra capacity.

3 Currently, China is 55 percent of the
4 total furniture imports. For all furniture that's
5 imported, 55 percent comes from China, and there's
6 no way that the rest of the 45 percent of the imports
7 that come from other countries could more than
8 double to take on the business that's coming out
9 of China.

10 Because we're such a big company or such
11 a large sourcing company, we get to choose where
12 we source our goods depending on what the
13 price-point is, what the quality level is, the
14 requirements for the finish, the requirements for
15 the extra materials, does it have mixed media,
16 metal, stone, et cetera.

17 And the reason that we still do a large
18 amount of business in China is because China has
19 the expertise, it has the capacity, it has the
20 access to the raw materials there that are not in
21 those other countries.

22 And so if that business was to move,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it would take multiple years to move the amount
2 of business that's coming out of China, and then
3 some of it just couldn't move and would have to
4 go away because factories in Vietnam, Cambodia,
5 et cetera, while they have much lower costs than
6 China, they don't have the capabilities, they don't
7 have the technologies, they don't have the
8 equipment, they don't have the management power,
9 et cetera, to do the things that we're doing in
10 China.

11 MS. TRAVIS: Thank you.

12 MS. BONNER: Mr. Khubani, in follow-up
13 to your question, you discussed e-commerce
14 counterfeits and in specific, patented goods --
15 infringing goods coming from China.

16 Do you have any thoughts or
17 recommendations for the Committee on how to address
18 e-commerce counterfeits specifically involving
19 patent-infringing goods from China?

20 MR. KHUBANI: I think the key issue is
21 that Chinese entities have access to U.S.
22 consumers, and U.S. intellectual property rights

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and U.S. Government regulations are not enforceable
2 in China.

3 So, these entities do not have to abide
4 by any U.S. laws, which gives them a huge advantage.

5
6 So, I would say unless these Chinese
7 entities would abide by U.S. intellectual property
8 laws and U.S. Government regulations, they
9 shouldn't be allowed to sell or access U.S.
10 consumers.

11 U.S. consumers are harmed because
12 they're unwittingly buying counterfeits. They
13 think they're the real thing because they're buying
14 from Amazon, a reliable company, and they assume
15 that Amazon is not going to ship them a counterfeit.

16
17 But Amazon currently sells billions of
18 dollars in counterfeits. They're probably the
19 largest counterfeiter in the world. But U.S.
20 consumers -- nobody realizes what's going on.

21 So I think either Chinese entities need
22 to be accountable but it's probably easier to make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Amazon accountable to police the counterfeits,
2 which they're not currently doing because they have
3 no liability under current U.S. laws.

4 MS. BONNER: Thank you.

5 CHAIR BUSIS: I think we're ready for
6 the next panel, please. Thank you.

7 MS. BELLAMY: This panel is dismissed.
8 Can Panel 37 please come forward?

9 CHAIR BUSIS: Ms. Bellamy, if you could
10 call the next panel, please?

11 MS. BELLAMY: Our first witness on this
12 panel is Warren Auwae from Central California Truck
13 and Trailer Sales, LLC. Mr. Auwae, you have five
14 minutes.

15 Microphone, please? Press the button.

16 MR. AUWAE: Good afternoon, my name is
17 Warren Auwae, I'm the President and General Manager
18 of Central California Truck and Trailer Sales, LLC.

19 We are the largest commercial trailer
20 dealer in California by geography. We have six
21 locations that stand from Sacramento in the north
22 to San Diego in the south.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm here today to represent our 30
2 employees as well as 10 suppliers and vendors that
3 employ over 300-plus U.S. workers.

4 I'm here to urge the administration to
5 remove trailer and trailer parts classified under
6 HTSUS 8716-39-00, 8716-90-50, 8708-70-45, and
7 8708-30-50 from the list of proposed products
8 subject to a 25 percent tariff.

9 If these tariffs are put into place,
10 it will result in an immediate 15 to 20 percent
11 drop in sales. In addition, a 10 to 15 percent
12 of our workforce will be impacted with layoffs or
13 decreased hours.

14 Our trailers are built in America at
15 three plants located throughout the United States.

16 We use some parts, component sourced from China,
17 to do this. All of the products that are sourced
18 from China cannot be sourced locally.

19 Thus, these tariffs would cause
20 irrevocable damage to our supply chain. The
21 transportation industry is the tip of the sphere
22 of commerce in the United States.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Any change to the efficiency or
2 productivity of this industry will have devastating
3 effects on our economy. We are currently in a
4 transportation equipment shortage and these
5 tariffs would only serve to exacerbate this
6 problem.

7 In closing, I urge the administration
8 to remove these import codes from the list of
9 potential tariffs.

10 We understand the reasoning behind the
11 tariffs, however, we know that tariffs on the
12 transportation industry will only cause higher
13 prices for consumers as well as impede GDP growth.

14 Thank you.

15 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you, our next
16 witness is Steven Drew of Small Tube Products.
17 Mr. Drew, you have five minutes.

18 MR. DREW: Thank you for your time.
19 I appreciate you giving me the opportunity to speak
20 with you.

21 My name is Steven Drew, I'm President
22 and CEO of ST Products, LLC, doing business as Small

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Tube Products in Duncansville, Pennsylvania.

2 I'm also CEO of our fully-owned
3 subsidiary National Copper and Smelting in
4 Huntsville, Alabama and Ardmore, Tennessee. Our
5 manufacturing facilities currently employ
6 approximately 340 individuals across three
7 locations.

8 I appreciate your time and the
9 opportunity to state some facts and express my
10 concerns related to the actions proposed in
11 USTR-2018-0026, specifically addressing matters
12 regarding HTSUS Subheadings 7411.21.10,
13 copper-zinc-based alloys, brass tubes and pipes,
14 seamless, and Subheading 7411.22.00,
15 copper-nickel-based alloys, cupronickel tubing,
16 seamless, and also nickel silver tubes.

17 My company currently purchases base
18 tubing that fits into the above-mentioned
19 Subheadings from Chinese suppliers. We purchase
20 from China because there are no domestic U.S.
21 manufacturers of seamless brass and seamless
22 copper-nickel tubing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We then redraw or resize the base
2 material into the specific size, shape, and temper
3 our customers request. In these alloys, we
4 currently compete primarily with material coming
5 into the United States from Mexico and other Asian
6 and European nations.

7 My concern is that we have no producers
8 of this base tubing remaining in the United States,
9 and this proposed action will now make it more
10 difficult for my company and other companies as
11 re-drawers of tubing of copper-based alloys to
12 compete with other foreign nation competitors.

13 Handicapping U.S. copper alloy tubing
14 redraw companies with higher purchase prices and
15 commensurate higher selling prices by imposing the
16 proposed tariff opens the doors of the U.S. market
17 to other foreign nation producers.

18 The proposed tariffs are based upon
19 total invoice price including metal value. In this
20 case, the metal value based upon Comex or LME copper
21 price and LME-based pricing for constituent
22 alloying elements, primarily zinc and nickel, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 overwhelmingly the largest percentage of the
2 purchase price.

3 With 10 percent import tariffs, we
4 would see tariff values on a per-pound basis that
5 are at least 50 percent, and in some cases up to
6 77 percent of the fabrication value we are paying
7 for the base tubing.

8 And at 25 percent import tariffs, the
9 percentages jump up to 99 percent to 191 percent
10 of the fabrication prices. The metal value is
11 based upon commodity markets and fluctuates up and
12 down.

13 All producers of these copper-based
14 alloys worldwide are subject to the same commodity
15 values. The fabrication price is where we need
16 to focus our attention.

17 The huge percentage increases on the
18 fabrication price as a result of the proposed
19 tariffs will create a significant competitive
20 challenge for small-tube products and other
21 domestic redrawers of these copper-based alloys.

22 For the fully year of 2017, we purchased

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just over 2.4 million pounds of copper alloy base
2 tubing identified in these Subheadings from China.

3 If tariffs are levied at a 10 percent
4 level, the additional expense to STP would be
5 approximately \$983,000. If the tariff is
6 implemented at 25 percent, the additional cost
7 would be approximately almost \$2.5 million.

8 This additional cost will inflict a
9 great deal of financial stress on our company and
10 impact the employment levels at our facilities.

11 I can understand and fully support
12 tariffs in a situation where we are trying to
13 protect our U.S. manufacturing base, for example,
14 where the U.S. steel industry has been hurt by
15 foreign competition or where the domestic copper
16 tubing market was being impacted by Chinese
17 imports.

18 But in this situation, there are no U.S.
19 manufacturers of seamless, brass, and copper nickel
20 tubing left, so there is no industry to protect.

21 All of the domestic suppliers of this type of
22 product have closed their doors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In addition to my comments above, which
2 are not business-confidential and may be made
3 public, I have submitted copies of three commercial
4 invoices from three different Chinese suppliers.

5 The documents were entered with my comments via
6 the www.regulations.gov website.

7 CHAIR BUSIS: Thank you, Mr. Drew,
8 we'll be sure to look at those confidential
9 documents.

10 MR. DREW: In conclusion, I feel that
11 imposing 10 percent or 25 percent tariffs on the
12 items outlined above would cause harm to the
13 domestic U.S. brass and copper alloy redraw
14 industry.

15 For the reasons stated above, I
16 respectfully request that HTSUS Subheadings
17 7411.21.10, copper-zinc-based alloy brass tubes,
18 pipes, seamless, and 7411.22.00 copper
19 nickel-based alloys, cupronickel or copper nickel
20 zinc alloy is nickel silver tubes and pipes be
21 granted exemptions.

22 Thank you for your time and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 consideration, and I'll be glad to answer any
2 questions you might have.

3 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you. Our next
4 witness is Jeffrey Dudenhefer of North American
5 Chassis Pool Cooperative.

6 You have five minutes.

7 MR. DUDENHEFER: Thank you, good
8 afternoon. My name is Jeffrey Dudenhefer and I'm
9 Executive Vice President of North American Chassis
10 Pool Cooperative.

11 North Chassis Pool Cooperative is a
12 company formed by a group of 12 U.S. motor-carriers
13 with pooling authority from the United States
14 Surface Transportation Board.

15 With its authority, North American
16 Chassis Pool Co-Op has acquired at least 20,000
17 intermodal chassis from manufacturers, ocean
18 carriers, and Chassis leasing companies over the
19 last five years, contributing these chassis into
20 neutral U.S. chassis pools.

21 By pooling resources, North American
22 Chassis Pool Co-Op achieves important cost savings

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 towards not only the acquisition and leasing of
2 chassis but also the cost of chassis modernization
3 in providing higher-quality premium chassis to the
4 trucking community.

5 I'm here to urge the administration to
6 remove chassis classified on the harmonized tariff
7 schedule 8716.39.00 from the list of proposed
8 products subject to the 25 percent tariff.

9 Intermodal chassis -- which are used
10 in the conveyance of international containers which
11 are already exempt from the tariff -- are integral
12 in the delivery of cargo to distribution centers,
13 warehouses, and retail stores.

14 Chassis are also instrumental in
15 keeping our ports and railroads fluid during peak
16 shipping seasons, avoiding gridlock and extended
17 delays.

18 Even more importantly, chassis are used
19 for effecting delivery of cargo in containers to
20 U.S. customs examination stations to facilitate
21 commercial enforcement, statistical validation,
22 anti-terrorism, contraband enforcement team

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 inspections, along with other participating
2 Government Agency inspections -- examples being
3 Food and Drug Administration, U.S. Department of
4 Agriculture, Consumer Product Safety Commission,
5 and many other agencies.

6 While at these customs exam facilities,
7 the containers remain on chassis until the cargo
8 is inspected and cleared for furtherance. So,
9 adequate chassis supply is necessary for truckers
10 to keep the flow moving and meeting U.S. customs
11 time constraints.

12 North American Chassis Pool
13 Cooperative relies on imported chassis from China
14 because there are insufficient U.S. producers and
15 third-country suppliers to meet market demand.

16 During the last few years, as container
17 shipping growth continues on an upward trajectory,
18 ocean container vessels are getting larger,
19 necessitating the need for additional chassis to
20 handle more concentrated deliveries.

21 North American Chassis Pool Co-op has
22 added several thousand chassis to its fleet to meet

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these demands. With the limited capacity to
2 produce domestically, we've had to go to where
3 production capability is, not only for quantity
4 but for quality -- the same quality as domestic
5 producers.

6 When ordering 1000 or 2000 chassis at
7 a time, domestic production can only deliver over
8 an extended period of 26 to 52 weeks, while the
9 Chinese capacity was able to deliver over four to
10 eight weeks.

11 The impact of the proposed tariffs on
12 North American Chassis Pool Cooperative would be
13 passed onto consumers, causing severe economic
14 harm.

15 North American Chassis Pool Co-op
16 provides an at-cost pool to its members and to its
17 customers. The at-cost model would simply add the
18 tariff cost to the existing pricing and pass along
19 to the trucking community direct customers and
20 users of the chassis.

21 As each modal unit passes on the cost,
22 the only harm being done is raising the cost to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the U.S. consumer.

2 Finally, the proposed tariffs would not
3 achieve the administration's policy objectives.
4 Chassis are not a high-technology product or an
5 industry that USTR identified as being of concern
6 in this investigation.

7 North American Chassis Pool
8 Cooperative believes in free and fair trade;
9 however, the imposition of these tariffs will not
10 achieve those goals.

11 Thus, for the foregoing reasons, North
12 American Chassis Pool Cooperative respectfully
13 requests that USTR remove chassis under the
14 harmonized tariff schedule 8716.39.00 from the list
15 of products subject to the proposed 25 percent
16 tariff.

17 I'll be glad to answer any of your
18 questions. Thank you.

19 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you. Our next
20 witness is Terrence Hartford of Allegheny
21 Technologies, Inc.

22 Mr. Hartford, you have five minutes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARTFORD: Thank you. Good
2 afternoon. I'm Terry Hartford. I'm Vice
3 President of ATI Defense at Allegheny Technologies,
4 or ATI.

5 ATI is headquartered in Pittsburgh,
6 Pennsylvania and operates manufacturing facilities
7 throughout the United States. ATI is a producer
8 of technically advanced specialty materials and
9 complex components, with annual revenues
10 approaching \$4 billion. Our products support
11 diverse markets and industries, such as aerospace
12 and defense, oil and gas, electrical energy,
13 medical, and other industrial markets.

14 The focus of my testimony today,
15 however, is ATI's manufacturing operations that
16 produce zirconium, hafnium, and their derivative
17 alloys. Zirconium and hafnium are metals that are
18 critical to many defense applications. Both are
19 highly resistant to corrosion and high temperatures
20 and are typically used in applications involving
21 aggressive environments.

22 Our company was the first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industrialized manufacturer of zirconium. In the
2 late 1950s, ATI zirconium products were used for
3 the nation's first full-scale commercial nuclear
4 power plant built in Shippingport, Pennsylvania.

5 ATI is not only a pioneer in zirconium but also
6 continues to be a leader in zirconium metallurgy.

7 ATI produces zirconium, hafnium, and
8 their alloys at its facilities in Millersburg,
9 Oregon and Huntsville, Alabama. Zirconium
10 products are used in a variety of applications,
11 including the cladding of fuel rods for nuclear
12 reactors operated by both the Navy and civilian
13 authorities, military and commercial aircraft
14 engines, and many other industrial and electronic
15 applications. Hafnium products are used for
16 national defense applications.

17 ATI's customers for these products
18 include the United States government, other
19 specialty materials producers, and the companies
20 that comprise the global aerospace and defense
21 sector.

22 In order to produce zirconium, hafnium,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and their alloys, ATI has long sourced key inputs
2 from overseas suppliers, primarily China. ATI
3 would prefer to source these materials domestically
4 in order to strengthen and simplify the security
5 of our supply chain. These inputs, however, are
6 not manufactured in the United States in commercial
7 quantities, if at all. Environmental factors in
8 particular make it difficult to produce these
9 materials in the United States.

10 The two most important inputs consumed
11 by ATI in manufacturing zirconium, hafnium and
12 their alloys are included in Annex C. Those inputs
13 are zirconium oxide powder -- what we call fused
14 zircon, which is classified under HTS Subheading
15 8109.20.00 -- and zirconium oxychloride, also known
16 as ZOC, which is classified under HTS Subheading
17 2827.49.50.

18 ATI requests that the Section 301
19 Committee removed the tariff classifications
20 affecting these two input materials from Annex C.

21 First, these inputs are not produced
22 in commercial quantities in the United States.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We are aware of one smaller U.S. source of zirconium
2 oxide powder from whom we actually purchase some
3 material, although cost and availability have been
4 an issue.

5 We purchase all of our ZOC from China.

6 ZOC is the primary input material. And therefore,
7 there are no large-scale producers of ZOC in the
8 world other than in China. ATI uses both ZOC and
9 zirconium oxide powder as input materials, but the
10 optimum performance is obtained when ZOC is the
11 major input.

12 Second, the imposition of an additional
13 duty of 10 percent to 25 percent will significantly
14 increase ATI's costs to source these materials.
15 Imported zirconium powder is already subject to
16 a normal duty of 5.5 percent and ZOC, 4.2 percent.

17 Zirconium powder and ZOC account for
18 a significant portion of the total cost of
19 manufacturing zirconium and hafnium. Imposing an
20 additional duty on these inputs will result in the
21 U.S. government and ATI's other domestic customers
22 paying significantly higher prices for zirconium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and hafnium.

2 Third, imposing an additional duty on
3 these products will hurt ATI's competitiveness in
4 selling zirconium, hafnium, and their alloys to
5 our overseas customers. As we speak, we have
6 already have customer orders at risk with the
7 expectation that these tariffs and retaliatory
8 Chinese tariffs will go into effect. These
9 additional duties will only enhance the
10 competitiveness of our global competitors who will
11 not have to absorb these same cost increases.

12 Indeed, a decision to impose the
13 additional duties will provide a cost advantage
14 for our international producers when we compete
15 in global markets, further disadvantaging our
16 company and other U.S. manufacturers who consume
17 these products.

18 ATI generates significant annual
19 revenues from the sale of zirconium and hafnium
20 products. A 10 percent to 25 percent tariff on
21 imports from China of the two most important inputs
22 in the manufacture of zirconium and hafnium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 products would compromise ATI's ability to supply
2 the critical defense applications outlined in this
3 testimony.

4 ATI respectfully requests that the
5 Section 301 Committee remove the Harmonized Tariff
6 Schedule classifications for zirconium oxide
7 powder and ZOC from Annex C.

8 Thank you, and I'd be pleased to answer
9 your questions.

10 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you. Our next
11 witness is Julia Lord of Fedmet Resources
12 Corporation.

13 Ms. Lord, you have five minutes.

14 MS. LORD: Thank you. My name is Julia
15 Lord, and I'm an owner and corporate officer of
16 Fedmet Resources Corporation. On behalf of Fedmet
17 and our employees, I would like to thank you for
18 the opportunity to appear today.

19 Fedmet is a medium-sized family-owned
20 business that has been in operation for 28 years.

21 Our products include ceramic refractories,
22 graphite electrodes, and other raw materials which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are vital components in the steel manufacturing
2 process in the United States. Imposing these
3 specific tariffs will cause disproportionate
4 economic harm to U.S. interests, including small-
5 and medium-sized businesses like ours.

6 First and foremost, we do not believe
7 that putting a tariff on the industrial products
8 that we import will be an effective way to advance
9 USTR's Section 301 investigation to eliminate
10 China's acts, policies, and practices related to
11 technology transfer, intellectual property, and
12 innovation.

13 Ceramic refractory and graphite
14 electrode production in China has been well
15 developed for decades. The technology innovation
16 that goes into producing these goods does not change
17 rapidly, like robotics or medical technology. The
18 technology used in the production of refractories
19 and electrodes only improves slightly year over
20 year, but it's fundamentally the same as it has
21 been for 100 years.

22 The manufacturing of these products

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 does not use any of the advanced imported technology
2 that is a concern under USTR's Section 301 report
3 nor are these products a focus in China's Made in
4 China 2025 initiative.

5 Secondly, tariffs on these products
6 will increase the cost to American steel producers
7 and, ultimately, the American general public. The
8 proposed tariff exceeds the typical profits on our
9 products. We would be forced to pass the tariff
10 costs onto our customers, the U.S. steel
11 manufacturers. In turn, they will be forced to
12 pass the price increase onto their customers, the
13 steel consumers. The inflated steel price would
14 impact every industry that utilizes American steel.

15 In May of this year, a 25 percent tariff
16 on steel imports and a 10 percent tariff on aluminum
17 imports were enacted for the purpose of helping
18 these industries compete against the illegally
19 subsidized product entering the U.S. The tariffs
20 currently being proposed will undermine the steel
21 and aluminum tariffs put in place earlier this year.

22 It is our belief that if the USTR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 understood how tariffs on ceramic refractories,
2 graphite electrodes, and the other raw materials
3 used in metal production would have such a negative
4 impact on the domestic market, they would not have
5 included these items on the proposed list.

6 Multiple products on this list has
7 limited or no domestic raw material supply. There
8 is some mining and refinement done in Turkey,
9 Russia, and South America, but not at the capacity
10 required by the U.S. steel manufacturers. Any
11 alternative source outside of China for these raw
12 materials would add cost to the product without
13 any benefit to the U.S. steel producers.

14 As a medium-sized business, we are
15 responsible for the livelihoods of 25 U.S.-based
16 employees and their families as well as
17 contributing to the livelihoods of 25 contracted
18 agents, consultants, and their families. We are
19 currently expanding our business, but our ability
20 to hire additional employees will depend on the
21 extent of economic harm we will encounter if these
22 tariffs are imposed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In additional to the steel and aluminum
2 industries, there are many other metal industries
3 that are going to be negatively affected by the
4 sudden spike in ceramic refractories. The copper,
5 lead, and zinc industries rely on refractories just
6 as heavily as steel and aluminum. Many other
7 industries that rely on refractories, such as
8 cement, lime, construction, oil refining, and paper
9 production, will also feel the effects of these
10 tariffs.

11 Additionally, utilities depend on
12 refractories for purposes including power
13 generation and municipal incineration. These
14 broad and overall mistargeted tariffs will impact
15 a diverse array of allied businesses, including
16 but not limited to our logistics teams, trucking
17 companies, train transports, and warehouses.

18 As a supplier of refractories, graphite
19 electrodes, and other products utilized in the U.S.
20 steel industry, we ask that the HTS codes attached
21 to your copy of our written testimony be removed
22 from consideration. Tariffs on these codes will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have a negative impact on our family's business,
2 our employees, our customers, our partners, and,
3 ultimately, the U.S. consumer.

4 Thank you.

5 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you. Our next
6 witness is Arvin Scott of Power Stop LLC.

7 Mr. Scott, you have five minutes.

8 MR. SCOTT: Good afternoon. Thank you
9 for giving me the opportunity to provide testimony
10 today. My name is Arvin Scott, and I'm the CEO
11 of Power Stop LLC. Power Stop was founded in 2005
12 and is based in Bedford Park, Illinois.

13 We design, engineer, and then work with
14 brake suppliers in China and Korea to produce brake
15 rotors, pads, and calipers for braking systems for
16 cars, trucks, SUVs, performance vehicles,
17 severe-duty trucks, offering a variety of products
18 for the aftermarket. We also have a brake caliper
19 remanufacturing facility in McCook, Illinois.

20 Our primary business focuses on
21 supplying brake pads and rotors to individual
22 do-it-yourself customers who are strictly an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aftermarket supplier. We do not serve OEMs, that
2 is, auto producers that make cars.

3 My point today is straightforward.
4 The imposition of 25 percent tariffs on imports
5 of brake rotors and brake pads will serve no role
6 in accomplishing the objectives of Section 301
7 investigation but rather will simply harm
8 individual auto owners who could least afford an
9 unexpected expense and thereby quite possibly lead
10 to more accidents, layoffs, and make roads less
11 safe.

12 Let me explain. Important point
13 number one, Power Stop purchases all its brake
14 rotors and drums directly from privately owned
15 Chinese producers of brake drums and rotors. These
16 companies have absolutely no ability to pressure
17 the Chinese government to change its policies and
18 practices.

19 And most importantly, there are no
20 aftermarket manufacturers of brake rotors and drums
21 in the U.S.A., and for that matter, no rotor and
22 drum suppliers that I have knowledge of anywhere

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the world that can service a small percent of
2 the U.S. consumption of rotors and drums, even at
3 a 25 percent premium. With a 25 percent duty, we
4 will flat out have no other choices than China.

5 Moreover, automotive parts, and
6 specifically, brake pads, rotors, and drums are
7 not part of the universal products industries found
8 to have experienced an alleged unlawful actions
9 by Chinese government. Nor were there any public
10 comments or testimony, including from any U.S.
11 businesses, supporting inclusion of brake pads and
12 rotors in the first Section 301 list.

13 Important point number two, open
14 markets are particularly critical in the automotive
15 industry. For auto parts in particular, it is hard
16 to imagine a more interconnected industry that
17 depends on global supply chains.

18 Consequently, the business reality is
19 that the overwhelming majority of brake pads and
20 rotors are sourced from China for the global
21 aftermarket. This is particularly for those brake
22 pads and rotors supplied to the do-it-yourself

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 segment. There are limited quantities, less than
2 five percent of brake rotors, drums, brake pads,
3 produced in the United States, primarily for racing
4 and specialty applications.

5 The business reality leads to important
6 point number three: increasing the cost of brake
7 pads and rotors is also a safety issue. There are
8 roughly 270 million vehicles on the road in the
9 United States and on the average of 11.6 years old.

10 Consequently, most cars will require new rotors
11 and pads at some point in order to continue to
12 operate.

13 There's no question that a dramatic
14 increase in the cost will increase individuals to
15 go as long as possible, even beyond the guidelines
16 before replacing them. However, it is not an exact
17 science predicting exactly when brake pads and
18 rotors will stop working. Hence, there's a real
19 safety risk that can result from dramatically
20 increased costs of brake pads, rotors, and drums
21 to the do-it-yourself customer.

22 Important point number four, the auto

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 owners who change or own brake pads and rotors are
2 those individuals who could least afford
3 unanticipated major expense. It's been my
4 experience that a large percent of individual
5 customers who purchase stock replacement brake pads
6 and rotors are in a demographic of blue collar
7 families who live paycheck to paycheck.

8 Note that we cannot quantify annual
9 salaries of the do-it-yourself customer who
10 purchase brake pads and rotors and installs them
11 themselves. But most auto parts retailers that
12 serve the do-it-yourself customer tend to be
13 located in blue collar neighborhoods. It simply
14 makes no sense to impose an extra tax on those
15 families and attempt to change the Chinese
16 government policies and practices concerning high
17 technology products.

18 This concludes my testimony. Thank
19 you for providing Power Stop the opportunity to
20 share its views on this important matter. I'd be
21 pleased to answer any questions that you have.

22 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you. Our next

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 witness is Jon Tilley of BTIC-America Corp.

2 Mr. Tilley, you have five minutes.

3 MR. TILLEY: Thank you. Good
4 afternoon and thank you for the opportunity to
5 express our urgent request to remove items HTS
6 73110030, DOT-TC High Pressure Gas Cylinders, HTS
7 73110060, Acetylene and Cryogenic Cylinders, and
8 HTS 73110090, UN-ISO High Pressure Gas Steel
9 Cylinders.

10 Imposing tariffs on the above products
11 would not achieve the intended goal behind tariffs.

12 It would not energize domestic production, rather
13 would limit supply, threaten safety, and cause
14 unnecessary harm to American businesses and
15 consumers.

16 Currently, there is only one U.S.
17 manufacturer of these cylinders, and they can only
18 meet 50 percent of the U.S. market's demand. The
19 U.S. relies on imports from China to make up the
20 remaining shortfall. And over the last 20 years,
21 BTIC has furnished a consistent supply of safe
22 DOT-ISO approved cylinders, all while complying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with already existing duties of 15.8 percent.

2 But if the proposed tariffs take
3 effect, it will become financially impossible to
4 continue importing these products. Currently,
5 some of the products we import are not even made
6 by domestic manufacturers and are only available
7 from China. Even those items that are produced
8 in the U.S. are produced in a such limited quantity
9 that without supplemental Chinese supplies,
10 product would drop and prices would soar.

11 An example of this is an asbestos-free
12 acetylene cylinder sold in the U.S. market. These
13 cylinders are only manufactured by two companies
14 in the whole world: one is domestic and the other
15 would be China. The loss of this item and other
16 similar type cylinders would have a negative impact
17 on important U.S. service industries, such as
18 education, medical research, firefighting, and
19 ship building, all of whom depend upon a consistent
20 supply of both ISO and DOT cylinders in their daily
21 operations.

22 Chinese cylinders are consistent in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their quality and safety, continually meeting
2 and-or exceeding current DOT regulations. They
3 have proven so reliable, they have been
4 incorporated in the education and training for
5 domestic companies.

6 American-made products, including
7 brass, steel, and aluminum, are exported from the
8 U.S. to China in the completion of these cylinders.

9 The proposed tariffs would not only have a damaging
10 effect to the end user, it would hurt American-based
11 companies that rely on the exporting of their
12 products to China for their companies' own
13 financial futures.

14 The technology to produce these
15 cylinders is a mature technology and has nothing
16 to do with the Made in China 2025 program. The
17 technology behind these products has no strategic
18 value, poses no threat to U.S. national security,
19 nor does it impact U.S. jobs.

20 BTIC is owned and staffed by proud
21 Chinese Americans who have diligently complied with
22 all of the existing duties and regulations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Unfortunately, if the proposed 25 percent tariff
2 is adopted, it would limit supply, cause hardship
3 to our customers, and hurt both our employees and
4 the U.S. consumer.

5 These tariffs will not create
6 additional jobs nor they make the U.S. more
7 competitive in this market. They will not spur
8 additional domestic growth nor will it improve
9 competition. These tariffs would merely punish
10 a single foreign supplier all at the expense of
11 U.S. businesses and consumers.

12 In light of this, we strongly recommend
13 that the above-mentioned cylinders be removed from
14 the list. We're grateful for your consideration
15 and your time.

16 Thank you.

17 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you. Our next
18 website is Andres Rubio of Maximum Direct
19 Transport.

20 Mr. Rubio, you have five minutes.

21 MR. RUBIO: Good afternoon, and thank
22 you for the opportunity to testify today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 My name is Andres Rubio. I am the
2 president of Maximum Direct Transport, Inc. We
3 are a local transportation company hauling from
4 the Los Angeles and Long Beach port district,
5 operating a fleet of specialized equipment in the
6 space overweight intermodal ocean borne
7 containers.

8 There are a variety of importers and
9 exporters identified as beneficial cargo owners
10 shipping their goods through our port terminals.

11 Our port complex here in Los Angeles and Long
12 Beach, California represent 40 percent of our
13 nation's cargo.

14 Over 70 percent of the goods are trades
15 that originate in China into our nation. The goods
16 consist of furniture, auto parts, apparel,
17 electronics, and footwear. Additional
18 commodities that are shipped heavy into our ports
19 include aluminum logs, steel pipes, bottled
20 beverages, bottled water, tile marble, resin,
21 liquid bulk cargo, et cetera.

22 The services we provide as a unique

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specialized transportation cargo service and use
2 of equipment that legalizes a class of heavy cargo
3 transported from ports and through local cities
4 and interstate highways.

5 The unique equipment utilized we need
6 in our space of heavy cargo are triaxial chassis
7 that are custom built to specification which
8 reflects the precise measure of weight and length
9 per chassis that enables our fleet to legally haul
10 overweight cargo and conform to weight restrictions
11 governed by the state, city, and federal
12 regulations.

13 I am here to urge the Administration
14 to remove classified under HTSUS 8716.39.00 from
15 the list of proposed products subject to the 25
16 percent tariff. This equipment is the driving
17 point and sole purpose of my business. We face
18 several challenges and competitive disadvantages
19 in our trucking community, especially in our
20 specialized service of overweight transportation.

21 There are carriers today that haul this
22 freight without the correct equipment and expose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the public to potential harm and also expose the
2 end client to punitive damages that insurance
3 underwriters will not cover. There are very few
4 carriers within our ports who understand these
5 risks. There are also a few carriers who, like
6 us, invest a substantial amount of money to purchase
7 or lease equipment from the manufacturers and
8 leasing companies who produce this type of
9 equipment.

10 The market demand for heavy cargo is
11 high and not just from the California ports but
12 across our nation. There is a need to increase
13 the pool of specialized chassis nationwide that
14 legalize a variety of carrier cargo weights
15 transporting standard and heavy cargo safely to
16 the shippers' distribution centers and, finally,
17 to the end consumer.

18 Operating efficiently is already a
19 challenge because of factors such as load tariff
20 rates and low profit margins. We also face
21 competitive disadvantages with operators hauling
22 illegally and operators who use noncompliant or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 incorrect equipment.

2 The proposed tariff increase on chassis
3 would have a devastating direct impact on all
4 operating costs for our business. Maximum Direct
5 Transport, Inc. relies on cargo imports from China
6 because there are insufficient U.S. producers of
7 chassis and third-country suppliers to meet our
8 demand of specialized triaxial chassis.

9 We have been dependent on custom built
10 triaxial chassis shipped in from China as there
11 is a lack of U.S. producers to meet the chassis
12 building demand. Within the U.S., there are a few
13 chassis builders. There are very few chassis
14 builders and manufacturers that cannot meet this
15 demand of building these specialized triaxial
16 equipment.

17 The impact of the proposed tariffs on
18 Maximum Direct Transport would cause severe
19 economic harm. The cost to operate efficiently
20 is already a challenge with low profit margins and
21 the raised tariff rates and the high cost of
22 equipment maintenance and other associated fees.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The proposed increased 25 percent
2 tariff would have a negative impact on my business.

3 The proposed increase of potential tariff on
4 container chassis would be detrimental to current
5 pricing structures, contractual agreements with
6 dedicated equipment.

7 There would also be a loss of business
8 from cargo owners who would ship less containers
9 throughout ports and pull away from shipping heavy
10 cargo. In addition, there would be a reduction
11 in employment within our company as we would not
12 be able to sustain an increase in expense.

13 Finally, the proposed tariffs would not
14 achieve the Administration's policy objectives.
15 Chassis are not a high technology product or
16 industry that the USTR identified as being a concern
17 in its investigation. Maximum Direct Transport
18 believes in free and fair trade. However, the
19 imposition of these tariffs will not achieve those
20 goals.

21 Thus, for the foregoing reasons,
22 Maximum Direct Transport respectfully requests

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that USTR remove chassis under the HTSUS 8716.39.00
2 from the list of products to your proposed 25
3 percent tariff.

4 I would be glad to answer any of your
5 questions, and we thank you for the opportunity
6 to be here. Thank you.

7 MS. BELLAMY: That concludes this
8 panel.

9 CHAIR BUSIS: Ms. Travis?

10 MS. TRAVIS: My question, could you
11 help me pronounce your name? Is it Auw?

12 MR. AUWAE: Just think Hawaii, Auwae,
13 like the state.

14 MS. TRAVIS: Great. And hopefully,
15 you're not endangered by any flooding or severe
16 -- okay.

17 MR. AUWAE: Not currently.

18 MS. TRAVIS: Mr. Auwae, my question for
19 you is, what percentage of sales in your business
20 or your industry depend on imports from China, and
21 are there alternative sourcing options? And in
22 addition, are there any domestic manufacturing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 partners?

2 MR. AUWAE: So we're, like, a Ford
3 dealership, and that would be asking us to sell
4 Buicks. So that would be a really tough conversion
5 for us to take on. The finished products that we
6 sell that come from China, part of the manufactured
7 end user, is about 40 percent of our current
8 business. So it would have a dramatic effect on
9 what we do.

10 In addition, there are U.S.
11 manufacturers. But with the demand in what we call
12 the overrode transportation industry, we're sold
13 out through the fourth quarter of 2019. And
14 they're struggling to supply what current needs
15 the transportation industry has.

16 Our competitors also source from
17 suppliers abroad, and that would have a detrimental
18 effect. So the suppliers in the U.S. are already
19 maxed out and don't have the capacity to keep up
20 with demand that is currently occurring.

21 MS. TRAVIS: And again, no other
22 sources except for China in terms of third

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 countries?

2 MR. AUWAE: Correct. These are
3 finished products that require a lot of casting
4 and technology to develop. That could be done,
5 but it probably would take years before they could
6 ramp up to be able to handle the U.S. market and
7 the demand that we have currently.

8 MS. TRAVIS: Thank you.

9 MS. KNISLEY: Mr. Drew, can you tell
10 me if there's other countries you can source the
11 tubes from? And if so, which ones?

12 MR. DREW: There are other countries
13 that produce seamless brass and cupronickel tubing.
14 But those are the very countries that we would
15 be competing with. For instance, western Europe,
16 the cost associated with bringing that product in
17 would be detrimental to our business. Other
18 countries would be Mexico, Russia, and several
19 western European countries.

20 MS. KNISLEY: Okay. Thank you.

21 MS. PSILLOS: My question is for Mr.
22 -- Dudenhefer, correct? Okay. In your testimony,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you highlight the difference between the delivery
2 time between the domestic and the Chinese
3 suppliers. Is that mostly because of the capacity
4 issue? And has the domestic capacity increased
5 or decreased in recent years? And additionally,
6 what is the turnaround for any third-country
7 suppliers?

8 MR. DUDENHEFER: The domestic supply
9 has increased a bit. But its current demand for
10 the market for new chassis, they have not kept up
11 with. Their ability to produce in North America,
12 including Mexico and Canada, is less than 25,000
13 units for a standard chassis that we're looking
14 for. And the current demand in the market is about
15 50,000 units a year.

16 MS. PSILLOS: And are any of these
17 producers, are they the same producers of the
18 shipping of the actual containers as well? Or are
19 they completely different producers?

20 MR. DUDENHEFER: No, some of them do
21 produce containers but nothing in North America,
22 nothing in Mexico, U.S., or Canada. All containers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are produced overseas, mainly China.

2 MS. PSILLOS: And then are these
3 products, I guess, the domestically produced ones,
4 besides the cost and the delivery time, are they
5 otherwise comparable, the domestic and the imported
6 ones?

7 MR. DUDENHEFER: Right. When we go
8 overseas, we're looking to match the same quality
9 you're getting in the U.S. market.

10 MS. PSILLOS: Thank you.

11 MS. HOLMAN: Good afternoon. My
12 question is for Mr. Hartford from Allegheny
13 Technologies.

14 Mr. Hartford, could you please
15 elaborate on the use of ATI's zirconium products
16 in addition to civil and defense nuclear
17 applications? For example, what percentage of
18 your business is used for these applications?

19 MR. HARTFORD: The Navy nuclear is a
20 large percentage of our overall revenues. It's
21 a number I would prefer to put into a post-hearing
22 confidential brief which we'd be happy to do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think I would also include there, many of the
2 defense applications that we supply zirconium and
3 hafnium to are sensitive and we'd prefer to not
4 to talk about them here. But we can give you more
5 description in a post-hearing brief.

6 MS. HOLMAN: Yes, if you could do that,
7 we would greatly appreciate it. And we understand
8 the sensitivity. And could the U.S. sourcing of
9 ZOC and other inputs, could those be ramped up at
10 all?

11 MR. HARTFORD: Could we buy more?

12 MS. HOLMAN: Well, could they produce
13 more so that you could buy more?

14 MR. HARTFORD: I believe that they
15 could, our current sources, keeping in mind that,
16 today, ZOC is only produced in China. I can confirm
17 for you whether or not our ZOC supplier or suppliers
18 could supply us with more.

19 MS. HOLMAN: Okay, thank you.

20 CHAIR BUSIS: Also, it was somewhat
21 unclear, the relationship between the hafnium and
22 the zirconium products. Is it you use the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 zirconium to produce hafnium products, or --

2 MR. HARTFORD: It's a good question.

3 In nature, those two elements come out of the
4 ground together. One of our processes is to
5 separate zirconium from hafnium. It's a very
6 tricky chemical process and then a metallurgical
7 process. And then they are used in related
8 applications but somewhat different applications.

9 So they come out of the ground together in a very
10 fixed ratio. And if you want hafnium, you get
11 zirconium at the same time.

12 MS. PSILLOS: This question is for Ms.
13 Lord.

14 Can you elaborate on the role your
15 refractories and electrodes play in supporting the
16 U.S. steel manufacturing industry?

17 MS. LORD: Sure. Can you hear? Is it
18 on? Okay.

19 So ceramic refractories are used to
20 line furnaces and ladles within the steel mills
21 themselves. So you can't actually melt steel
22 without our products lining the furnaces or the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ladles.

2 And graphite electrodes are used,
3 again, in the same type of application, in an
4 electric arc furnace, which in the United States,
5 we have converted almost all of our steel mills
6 into electric arc furnaces because they're a lot
7 cleaner.

8 Does that answer your question?

9 MS. PSILLOS: Yes. And then in
10 addition, in your testimony, you mentioned that
11 there's limited or no domestic raw material of the
12 products that you've requested removal. And in
13 the attachment, that was 33 different HTS lines.

14 Are all of those unavailable domestically? Or
15 if not, is it just a subset of those, and which
16 one are there domestic production of?

17 MS. LORD: Sure. So there are three
18 domestic large refractory companies in the United
19 States as well as one small electrode company.
20 They all, however, have to import the raw materials
21 to make their product from China. They're just
22 pressing them and kiln drying them here in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 United States. However, the raw materials are
2 still all imported.

3 MS. PSILLOS: Okay. But all 33 of
4 those raw materials --

5 MS. LORD: So not --

6 MS. PSILLOS: -- are not available?

7 MS. LORD: Some of these are actually
8 the finished goods on here, and some of them are
9 the raw materials. We import both because the raw
10 materials are still used in the steel manufacturing
11 process themselves as well.

12 MS. PSILLOS: Thank you.

13 MR. SULEWSKI: Hello. This question
14 is for Mr. Scott. You had testified that the
15 majority of brake pads and rotors in the U.S. DIY
16 market are imported from China and that domestic
17 supplies are limited. What other foreign sourcing
18 options are there for DIY users for brake parts?

19 MR. SCOTT: So I'm going to just put
20 that in two categories, rotors and drums, and then
21 brake pads in a separate category.

22 Rotors and drums, we import over 80

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 million units a year from China. There's simply
2 no other alternatives that even come close. I
3 mean, there's a small facility in Brazil, there's
4 a little bit out of India, and that's it. And
5 that's a couple million pieces possibility. So
6 for rotors and drums, there are no other options,
7 period.

8 For brake pads, there are some other
9 global sources. We do import brake pads from
10 Korea. Some are made in India. There's some
11 facilities in Mexico. So for brake pads in
12 particular, you have other options. But China is
13 still a huge chunk of it. There wouldn't be enough
14 worldwide capacity.

15 So when you see a brake pad, there's
16 a couple thousand unique part numbers. So you have
17 to create a tool. There's a big process to doing
18 that, so you just can't turn a switch on. But
19 rotors and drums, there's absolutely no other
20 options.

21 MS. SMITH: Good afternoon. My name
22 is Tanya Smith, and I'm representing the Small

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Business Administration. And my question is for
2 Mr. Jon Tilley.

3 You state in your testimony that U.S.
4 manufacturers currently meet about half of the
5 market demand for high speed gas cylinders. Can
6 you explain the factors that has led to your
7 decision to partner with firms from China rather
8 than source from the domestic manufacturer? Thank
9 you.

10 MR. TILLEY: Thank you for the
11 question. Currently, there is only one domestic
12 manufacturer, Norris Industries, that produces
13 high pressure steel cylinders. They have been the
14 only one for the last approximately 15 years.

15 So China had become the logical source
16 to source for because they have the production and
17 the availability to bring those products to the
18 United States for us. If we had another source
19 to produce from that was domestic we could look
20 at. But unfortunately, there is no other one.

21 The intellectual property to make these
22 cylinders is not very high, but the labor intensity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of it is. And so that's why we have teamed up with
2 China on this product.

3 I hope I answered your question on that
4 one.

5 MS. SMITH: Yes, you did. Thank you.

6 MR. TILLEY: Thank you.

7 MS. TRAVIS: My question is for Mr.
8 Rubio.

9 I realize your triaxial chassis are
10 built to specs. I'm wondering, are there any
11 producers of triaxial chassis in the U.S., and have
12 you ever sourced from U.S. producers?

13 MR. RUBIO: Thank you for the question.

14 Yes, there are, and we have looked into,
15 domestically, for that type of chassis. However,
16 in our region, in our area, there are very few
17 available chassis to meet the high demand of the
18 volume cargo that comes up in these ports. So our
19 main source has been from China.

20 MS. TRAVIS: What do you think it would
21 take, just out of curiosity, to meet that high
22 demand? I mean, so in other words, you're saying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capacity isn't sufficient in the U.S. chassis --
2 or specialized chassis industry?

3 MR. RUBIO: That is correct. It is a
4 very high demand. What that would take, the
5 availability to meet that and the certain criteria
6 of our chassis. And to elaborate a little more
7 of this type of chassis is we go through the already
8 90-day BIT inspections through Department of
9 Transportation. On top of this inspection, we have
10 permits that allow us to haul a higher gross vehicle
11 weight, up to 95,000 pounds. That's permitted in
12 California. This is an additional inspection that
13 we go through.

14 So these chassis, because of the weight
15 that we haul and the demand of the current customers
16 that we do business with, the volume is just far
17 too greater than what is available in the chassis
18 pool. So I strongly feel that the domestic
19 providers in today's market are not able to build
20 chassis to meet the demand.

21 A second example that I may offer as
22 well is in truck purchasing. Truck builders that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are manufacturing trucks today, there's an average
2 of six- to nine-month waiting list.

3 I hope that answered the question.

4 MS. TRAVIS: Thank you.

5 CHAIR BUSIS: Mr. Rubio, do you have
6 a sense of the percentage of your chassis are made
7 up of steel by volume or by value?

8 MR. RUBIO: The percentage, I'd say 90
9 percent.

10 CHAIR BUSIS: It was mostly a
11 fabricated steel product --

12 MR. RUBIO: That's correct.

13 CHAIR BUSIS: -- right? Okay. All
14 right.

15 Ms. Bellamy, you may release this panel
16 and call the next panel, please. Thank you.

17 MS. BELLAMY: This panel is released.
18 Can Panel 38 please come forward.

19 (Pause.)

20 CHAIR BUSIS: Ms. Bellamy, you may call
21 the room to order, please.

22 MS. BELLAMY: Will the room please come

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to order. Our first witness on this panel is Toby
2 Baran of Action Wholesale Products, Inc.

3 Ms. Baran, you have five minutes.

4 MS. BARAN: Thank you for allowing me
5 to testify this morning before the Section 301
6 Committee.

7 My name is Toby Baran. I'm the general
8 manager for Action Wholesale Products. Action
9 Wholesale Products is a family owned and operated
10 business founded in 1979, 39 years ago, by my dad,
11 Mel. I grew up at Action Wholesale, and I took
12 over day-to-day operations just over 20 years ago.

13 Our corporate headquarters and
14 distribution warehouse are both located in Anaheim,
15 California. We currently employ 16 people full
16 time with all but two of those people being the
17 main breadwinners for their family. To this end,
18 my father has invested everything he has into this
19 company.

20 Action Wholesale provides storage and
21 material handling solutions to customers in the
22 western United States. Action Wholesale's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 products, including shelving and pallet rack, are
2 sold to small businesses with small- to
3 medium-sized storage rooms and warehouses or sold
4 to residential applications. Small businesses and
5 homeowners throughout the western United States
6 rely on Action Wholesale's shelving and pallet rack
7 to meet their storage requirements and business
8 needs.

9 These specific Harmonized Tariff
10 numbers directly affecting Action Wholesale are
11 9403.20.00, 9403.90.80, and 8427.90.00.

12 As a small company, Action Wholesale
13 is unable to absorb the tariffs. We face extremely
14 low margins. Our pricing is directly based on the
15 cost incurred to produce the product, and we are
16 in a very competitive market. Our current gross
17 margin is 47 percent with 39 percent expenses.
18 As a result, any tariff imposed on our products
19 will be passed directly onto the customer, and we
20 will see a dramatic decrease in sales.

21 If the tariffs are imposed, Action
22 Wholesale and its many customers will suffer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 injury. Frankly, many customers will not be able
2 to purchase our products, including shelving and
3 pallet racks, if the prices increase. As a small
4 business, the tariffs will severely damage Action
5 Wholesale and threaten our very existence,
6 eventually leading to elimination of our U.S.-based
7 workforce.

8 Because we deal with businesses being
9 established or expanding, Action Wholesale is
10 considered a leading indicator regarding the
11 economy and the direction it is headed. If
12 businesses are not opening or expanding, then
13 companies are not purchasing shelving and rack,
14 and we feel the impact of that almost immediately.

15 Because of the current economic uncertainty, we
16 are already experiencing a downturn and we have
17 laid off three full-time employees in the last 20
18 days.

19 The tariffs have been proposed, in
20 part, to prevent unfair Chinese actions and
21 practices regarding technology transfer, IP, and
22 innovation. As I mentioned, Action Wholesale is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a direct importer of shelving and rack. Shelving
2 rack manufacturing process do not involve risk of
3 IP infringement or theft of trade secrets. Our
4 Chinese suppliers do not need United States IP to
5 produce these items. And for this reason, I'm
6 humbly requesting the tariff posed listed in my
7 written and spoken comments be removed from the
8 list.

9 In some, the proposed tariffs will have
10 a disproportionately adverse impact on U.S.
11 consumers and small businesses throughout the
12 western United States. The inclusion of these
13 tariffs will not assist the United States in
14 altering or changing the Chinese government's
15 policies and practices and actions on
16 intellectually property violations and trade
17 secret theft.

18 Rather, the inclusion of the
19 aforementioned tariff codes will result in
20 increased prices for American consumers and small
21 businesses. The tariffs will be crippling to
22 Action Wholesale, a multi-generational American

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 business, through and through.

2 We therefore respectfully request the
3 removal of HTS Codes 9403.20.00, 9403.90.80, and
4 8427.90.00 from the list of potentially subject
5 codes of 25 percent tariff pursuant to the Section
6 301 investigation.

7 Thank you for your time and
8 consideration this afternoon. I look forward to
9 answering any questions you may have.

10 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you. Our next
11 witness is Timothy Baucom of Shaw Industries Group,
12 Inc.

13 Mr. Baucom, you have five minutes.

14 MR. BAUCOM: Hi, I'm Tim Baucom,
15 Executive Vice President of Shaw Industries, a
16 leading floor covering manufacturer headquartered
17 in Dalton, Georgia.

18 Our company makes and sells quality
19 flooring products for independent retailers, big
20 box retailers, home builders, and major end users
21 throughout the United States for both the
22 residential and commercial markets. Shaw has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approximately 90 manufacturing and distribution
2 centers across the United States, employing over
3 22,000 associates.

4 We respectfully request that you remove
5 vinyl flooring tiles, or LVT, from the list of
6 imported goods from China subject to the proposed
7 25 percent tariff.

8 These products are innovations on sheet
9 flooring, and the earliest LVT products were
10 flexible and could leverage modified legacy
11 manufacturing infrastructure. The newest and
12 fastest growing products, however, are rigid LVT.

13 Manufacturing rigid LVT requires fundamentally
14 different manufacturing investments and demand is
15 exceeding all current worldwide capacity. I will
16 collectively refer to both flexible and rigid
17 products as LVT.

18 We request relief for three reasons.

19 One, the proposed tariff will harm the U.S.
20 flooring industry and American consumers,
21 jeopardizing our industry's fragile recovery from
22 the Great Recession. The flooring industry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 represents thousands of American workers in small,
2 medium, and large businesses. Imposition of the
3 proposed 25 percent tariff on LVT would cause
4 economic harm to American consumers, U.S. workers,
5 and U.S. businesses.

6 The flooring industry was hit hard in
7 the Great Recession and lost more than 40 percent
8 of its unit volume. As our industry recovered,
9 LVT became the fastest growing flooring choice
10 because it's both beautiful and functional.
11 Premium priced LVT is exceptionally durable,
12 waterproof, easy to install, and easy to maintain.

13 The proposed 25 percent tariff will
14 materially and unfairly increase LVT cost. The
15 tariffs cannot be fully absorbed and will be passed
16 on to retailers. If LVT prices increase
17 substantially, American consumers may choose to
18 postpone their flooring purchases rather than
19 downgrade to other functional but less attractive
20 substitutes. Consumer postponement could stall
21 our industry recovery.

22 Two, American consumers will pay higher

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 prices for LVT because there's insufficient
2 alternative capacity to replace Chinese imports,
3 notwithstanding significant investment in U.S.
4 production.

5 Shaw's strategy has been to listen to
6 our customers and service their dynamic needs
7 through a combination of domestic manufacturing
8 and global sourcing. Shaw has invested 1.5 billion
9 dollars in the last five years to modernize, expand,
10 and build U.S. manufacturing facilities, including
11 139-million-dollar, state-of-the-art LVT
12 manufacturing facility in Ringgold, Georgia.
13 There is no company in the flooring industry more
14 committed to domestic manufacturing than Shaw.

15 However, without Chinese supply,
16 there's inadequate manufacturing capacity to
17 service U.S. demand for rigid LVT. In 2017,
18 according to U.S. census statistics, there was a
19 total of 2.66 billion square feet of vinyl flooring
20 tile imported from all countries with 83 percent
21 of that total coming from China.

22 We believe the available unused

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capacity in Korea, the European Union, and the
2 United States combined could replace no more than
3 25 percent of the total imported LVT per volume.

4 The lack of capacity from non-Chinese sources will
5 result in increased costs to America. Any claim
6 that U.S. producers are capable of supplying the
7 market with domestically produced LVT or LVT
8 sourced from other third countries is simply
9 incorrect.

10 Three, the proposed tariff on LVT will
11 not advance the Administration's goal of helping
12 U.S. high technology companies that China seeks
13 to replace in China and dislodging the rest of the
14 world through its Made in China 2025 plan.
15 Production of LVT does not leverage the
16 technologies targeted within China's industrial
17 policies. Imposing tariffs on LVT will not change
18 China's unfair acts, policies, and practices that
19 threaten U.S. intellectual property.

20 Fortunately, Shaw was never faced any
21 of those well-documented Chinese unfair trade
22 barriers. Accordingly, we respectfully request

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that you remove LVT from the list of items subject
2 to the proposed 25 percent tariff and support U.S.
3 business and the American consumer.

4 Thank you for this opportunity to
5 testify.

6 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you. Our next
7 witness is Kurt Nagle of American Association of
8 Port Authorities.

9 Mr. Nagle, you have five minutes.

10 MR. NAGLE: Thank you for this
11 opportunity to testify today.

12 The American Association of Port
13 Authorities, or AAPA, is appearing on behalf of
14 our U.S. public port members who own and manage
15 facilities that import and export most of our
16 nation's international cargo. AAPA is concerned
17 about the overall impact of additional Chinese
18 tariffs on port-related jobs as well as specific
19 concerns related to cranes and cargo-handling
20 equipment used at ports.

21 Seaports are at the front lines of the
22 current uncertainty surrounding U.S. trade policy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As international trade hubs, seaports are vital
2 economic engines. Seaport cargo activity accounts
3 for over one-quarter of the U.S. economy, generates
4 nearly 4.6 trillion dollars a year in economic
5 activities, and are responsible for more than 320
6 billion dollars annually in federal, state, and
7 local tax revenues.

8 It's important to recognize that
9 international trade, both exports and imports, is
10 good for American workers and our economy. In
11 terms of jobs, the cargo moving through U.S. ports
12 support more than 23 million American jobs.
13 Additionally, for every one billion dollars in
14 export goods shipped through U.S. ports, 15,000
15 jobs are created.

16 With today's worldwide supply chain,
17 American manufacturers, farmers, and businesses
18 often rely on ports to handle the raw materials,
19 supplies, and semi-finished components needed for
20 production here in the United States. And the
21 expansion of the 301 tariffs would cause additional
22 harm to these U.S. businesses, both large and small.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The U.S. Global Value Chain Coalition
2 reports that one in five American jobs are linked
3 to exports and imports of goods and services and
4 millions of those jobs are tied to the global value
5 chain. Prior to implementing these tariffs, we
6 urge you to carefully consider the negative impacts
7 they would have on port and other trade-related
8 American jobs nationwide, including the effects
9 of likely retaliatory responses.

10 The impact of expanded 301 tariffs on
11 cargo moving through ports would be significant.

12 Including the additional 200 billion being
13 proposed, the total Section 301 tariffs on Chinese
14 commodities and Chinese retaliatory responses to
15 date would cover 8.4 percent of trade through
16 America's seaports by value. In California alone,
17 the 301 tariffs and responses would impact as much
18 as 20 percent of containerized cargo imported
19 throughout the state, representing 63.6 billion
20 dollars of trade value.

21 AAPA is also greatly concerned about
22 the impact of specific tariff increases on U.S.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ports' ability to make needed investments in port
2 infrastructure to meet the significant growth in
3 trade volumes and enhance our international
4 competitiveness, a stated priority of this
5 Administration.

6 There is considerable pressure to make
7 ports more efficient, enhance environmental
8 performance, and reduce the impact of port
9 operations on local communities. In response,
10 U.S. ports and their private sector partners plan
11 to invest significantly in improving port
12 infrastructure by spending 155 billion dollars
13 between 2016 and 2020.

14 As business leaders, however, they are
15 concerned about making these sizable investments
16 in an unstable trade environment. In addition,
17 the proposed new tariffs would dramatically
18 increase the cost of key aspects of port
19 infrastructure investments.

20 Container ports especially would be
21 negatively impacted by the new tariffs placed on
22 cranes under Subheading 8426.19.00. Several U.S.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ports have Chinese cranes on order with a cost of
2 up to 14 million dollars per crane. The 25 percent
3 in additional tariff would cost each of these ports
4 millions of dollars and reduce U.S. ports'
5 competitiveness with Canadian and Mexican ports
6 who are also vying for U.S. cargo.

7 There is no U.S. manufacturer for these
8 cranes. And in the case of low profile cranes that
9 are required for ports near airports, the only
10 experienced manufacturer is from China.
11 Therefore, AAPA respectfully requests that cranes
12 used in port operations be exempt from the tariffs.

13 We also request that USTR, in any future decision,
14 exempt port yard equipment that may fall under other
15 subheadings which were referenced in this 301
16 expansion.

17 Thank you for your time today in
18 listening to the negative impact these tariffs
19 could have on port-related jobs, U.S.
20 competitiveness, and infrastructure improvements
21 that are underway at ports. We sincerely hope that
22 port cranes and equipment will be exempt from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 expanded 301 tariffs and that you carefully
2 consider the impact of these tariffs on U.S. jobs
3 that are tied to the international supply chain.

4 Thank you.

5 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you. Our next
6 witness is Kenneth O'Brien of Gemini Shippers
7 Group.

8 Mr. O'Brien, you have five minutes.

9 MR. O'BRIEN: Thank you for the
10 opportunity to address the timely and critical
11 issue of tariff implementation. Good afternoon.

12 My name is Ken O'Brien, Chief Operating
13 Officer of Gemini Shippers Association and the
14 Fashion Accessory Shippers Association. We're a
15 nonprofit association that provides our nearly
16 250-member companies the insight and capacity to
17 achieve greater supply chain efficiency through
18 volume and service agreements with the shipping
19 alliance.

20 Our member companies range in size
21 based on their imported container volume from as
22 few as 20 containers a year annually to over 10,000

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containers a year. Collectively, our members
2 import a sum that would total up to equally a top
3 20 importer in the United States. Our members are
4 general small- or medium-sized U.S. companies that
5 import consumer products. Many of these projects
6 are not manufactured at all in the United States.

7 Imposing an additional 25 percent
8 tariff on these everyday consumer products will
9 have a significant negative impact, both on
10 consumers and on our member companies and their
11 U.S. workforce. We estimate that our members
12 employ tens of thousands of U.S. workers. These
13 are some of the real hardworking Americans who will
14 be hurt by increased tariffs.

15 These tariff increases will result in
16 higher prices for U.S. consumers and cause
17 significant harm to U.S. companies. Some examples
18 of negative impacts we see on increased tariffs,
19 for example, one of our members imports disposable
20 medical gloves from China. Today, they pay a duty
21 rate of 25 percent when they had no duty to start
22 with.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Cotton baseball hats will increase from
2 seven-and-a-half percent duty up to 32-and-a-half.

3 Inexpensive leather handbags, like the type you
4 would bring to school, would go from 10 to 35
5 percent. Hard-sided suitcases would go from 20
6 to 45 percent.

7 The increases I just noted represent
8 a significant increase, both to the wholesale and
9 to the retail, paid by the American consumer.
10 These products I've just mentioned and many of the
11 products that our members import are not designer,
12 luxury, or high tech goods. They're, in most
13 cases, necessities for hardworking American
14 families.

15 The proposed tariff increases will harm
16 American consumers and likely result in the loss
17 of jobs for many of our members' employees.
18 Importing these everyday household and consumer
19 products does not threaten American security. But
20 these increased tariffs threaten U.S. small
21 businesses owners, their employees, and the
22 American consumers through both increased costs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to importers which may ultimately be borne by the
2 consumer or decreased margins or job by our
3 importing member companies.

4 On behalf of our member companies, I
5 ask you to reconsider the implementation of these
6 damaging tariffs. Thank you for your time, and
7 I look forward to your questions.

8 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you. Our next
9 witness is John Reinhart of Virginia Port
10 Authority.

11 Mr. Reinhart, you have five minutes.

12 MR. REINHART: Thank you very much.
13 Thank you, members of the Committee, for the
14 opportunity to present to you today.

15 My name is John Reinhart. I'm the CEO
16 and Executive Director of the Port of Virginia.
17 We are the third largest port on the East Coast
18 of the United States.

19 I'm here to explain why it is in the
20 national economic interest of the United States
21 to remove the tariff provisions from gantry cranes
22 from the list of products subject to the additional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 duties. To summarize what I'm going to explain
2 in more detail, putting tariffs on these high cost,
3 low tech pieces of equipment would do nothing to
4 address China's egregious IP or technology transfer
5 practices nor would it address China's aggressive
6 economic policies reflected in Made in China 2025.

7 Rather, the imposition of duties on
8 gantry cranes would threaten a carefully planned
9 critical East Coast infrastructure project to
10 modernize the Port of Virginia. We serve as a
11 gateway of the global markets, and we serve much
12 of the heartland of the United States.

13 Thirty-five percent of the freight that
14 comes in or out of our port goes to the Midwest,
15 goes to Ohio, Illinois, Kentucky, and other states.

16 So that large percentage is the highest percentage
17 of freight of any port on the East Coast moved
18 intermodally.

19 The cranes we're discussing will be
20 located in Virginia and their loading-unloading
21 containers bound for cities like Columbus, Chicago,
22 Detroit, Louisville, and other great cities. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 project has impacts, not just the Port of Virginia,
2 but it impacts the Commonwealth of Virginia and
3 the heartland.

4 Ocean carriers are now sending larger
5 and larger vessels to just a few ports in order
6 to minimize their costs. With the opening of the
7 Panama Canal in 2016, the East Coast is now
8 regularly seeing 14,400 TEU ships, 20-foot
9 equivalent unit ships, weekly and multiple times
10 each week.

11 With those vessels, they are 33 percent
12 smaller than the larger ships that are sailing the
13 international waters that are now clocking in at
14 21,000 TEUs. What we have tried to do is design
15 a project that would modernize our port to be world
16 class so that we could effectively handle ships
17 in the 16, 18,000, 20,000 TEU range.

18 At the Port of Virginia, we wanted to
19 be sure that these larger ships were not impeded
20 or hampered calling our East Coast because they
21 reduce the cost and make it more efficient to ship.

22 In February of 2017, we broke ground on projects

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that will total 700 million dollars of
2 construction. They would add 1.7 million TEU of
3 capacity to our facilities.

4 The cranes that are now of subject to
5 the tariff are an integral part of that necessary
6 expansion. To put the project in perspective, last
7 year, we handled just under three million TEUs.
8 So we're adding a million, seven to our current
9 capacity. We are looking to create jobs because
10 the freight that moves across our port helps to
11 create jobs not only in the port but in all the
12 related manufacturing supply chain industries as
13 well as the transportation network.

14 Having the infrastructure on the land
15 side of the equation isn't enough. In 2018, the
16 Army Corps of Engineers authorized the Port of
17 Virginia to go from 50 feet to 55 feet deeper, go
18 from a 1,000-foot channel to 1,400-foot channels
19 inside the Chesapeake Bay and 1,300 outside the
20 Chesapeake Bay to allow us to handle two-way traffic
21 of these largest vessels. That would make our port
22 the deepest, widest, and safest port on the East

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Coast. That is a project that's 350 million
2 dollars that is in design in engineering right now.

3 It's important to note ours is
4 currently the only container infrastructure
5 project of this magnitude going on in North America.

6 We are trying to make sure we can compete in the
7 United States on a global stage. Equally important
8 to note is we're already seeing the benefits of
9 the investments we've been making in the speed and
10 velocity with which the cargo moves, making it more
11 efficient, reduces cost, and benefits businesses
12 along the supply chain.

13 We also want to make sure that you're
14 aware that the companies that locate along these
15 transportation nodes make critical investments.
16 And with the subject tariffs, some of those
17 investments are being delayed because they're not
18 sure if they'll be able to move their freight or
19 handle their business.

20 We've created jobs throughout the
21 Commonwealth, and we're going to compete on speed
22 to market. It's a cornerstone, and it's what we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 will do so that we can move freight effectively.

2 In August of 2017, our board approved the purchase
3 of these four cranes at 41 million dollars
4 approximately.

5 The cranes are mostly steel structures
6 because all of the other content, the drives and
7 the technology we use as content from the U.S. and
8 other European countries. The duty would greatly
9 increase our cost and make the infrastructure at
10 risk. Thirty percent of the project is U.S.
11 content.

12 Further, the cranes that were purchased
13 from China are really just large steel structures.

14 They're 90 percent complete. They're going to
15 go on the water this October to be delivered in
16 January. It's important to note there are no U.S.
17 manufacturers of these types of cranes, none
18 whatsoever. There haven't been for more than three
19 decades. So this is the only place that we could
20 get this type of equipment.

21 So imposing the tariff on these cranes
22 would be a major impact to our infrastructure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 project, trying to make America more competitive
2 on a global market. We look forward to having the
3 opportunity to drive down the cost of shipping
4 through the United States, both import and export,
5 because we're one of the few ports that are
6 balanced. We export as much as we import. So it's
7 important for the American manufacturers,
8 agricultural communities that we have an efficient
9 facility. There is too many communities depending
10 on us to get our infrastructure right in the United
11 States.

12 In summary, the Port of Virginia is a
13 vital contributor to our economy. We're investing
14 heavily to ensure the ability to compete and serve
15 in the U.S. economy. These tariffs significantly
16 put our infrastructure advancement at risk. These
17 tariffs do not accomplish anything intending to
18 combat China's illegal and egregious and unfair
19 practices.

20 For the foregoing reasons, we
21 respectfully request that the Committee remove
22 gantry cranes from the list of products to covered

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 under the tariffs. I'll be happy to address any
2 of your questions.

3 Thank you.

4 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you. Our next
5 witness is Paul Young of Surfaces Southeast, Inc.

6 Mr. Young, you have five minutes.

7 MR. YOUNG: Good afternoon. My name
8 is Paul Young, and I'm the CEO of Surfaces
9 Southeast, Inc., a Miami-based leader in the
10 design, manufacturer, and marketing of specialty
11 wall and mosaic tiles, as we refer to them as SWAM,
12 S-W-A-M, products.

13 I'm here today not only representing
14 Surfaces and our 60 employees but also a coalition
15 of four other key companies in our industry: MS
16 International, Jeffrey Court, GBI Tile & Stone,
17 and The Marble Shop. Together, our five companies
18 employ nearly 2,000 people across 30 states and
19 Puerto Rico.

20 The proposed 25 percent tariff will
21 greatly impact and possibility gravely injure our
22 small- to medium-sized businesses and our nearly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2,000 employees, their families, and hundreds of
2 other similarly situated businesses and impact
3 millions of homeowners around the country. For
4 example, in my company's case, the proposed 25
5 percent tariff is over 100 percent of my current
6 payroll and is a severe threat to my business.

7 I'm holding two examples of the types
8 of products we sell. And also, in the last page
9 of our handout, you'll see some so you're clear
10 on the type of category that we are in. These are
11 typically made of glass, stone, ceramic, metal,
12 and other combination of materials.

13 As I'm sure you can already see, these
14 SWAM products are used in millions of homeowners
15 around the United States for their bathrooms,
16 kitchens, and pools, from new construction to
17 starter homes to renovation of existing homes.

18 Mosaic wall tiles are also used widely
19 across commercial sector in places like hotels and
20 restaurant chains, sporting stadiums, municipal
21 and government buildings. Our combined companies
22 supply a large percentage of these types of products

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to major retailers like Lowe's and Home Depot as
2 well as to thousands of mom-and-pop local retail
3 stores.

4 This additional tariff will not be able
5 to be fully passed on to the big boxes and local
6 retailers or consumers. And as a result, our
7 companies will be at risk. Further, the U.S.
8 consumer will suffer as well due to less players
9 like us in the market, less innovation, less
10 competition, leading to fewer choices and higher
11 costs.

12 Our companies' designers design these
13 intricate products in the U.S. specifically to
14 appeal to U.S. consumers' tastes and preferences.

15 Our combined companies are some of the true
16 innovators of this sector, designing new styles
17 and marketing these new patterns.

18 I know the Section 301 proceeding is
19 meant to foster and protect U.S. innovation. But
20 I'm here to tell you that placing a 25 percent tariff
21 on these goods would severely hurt U.S. innovation
22 in this sector. If companies like mine that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 innovative disappear, we are not fostering or
2 protecting U.S. innovation at all.

3 Our imports fall under HTS Chapters 25,
4 48, 68, 69, 70, 76, and 94. And you'll see a
5 footnote of our specific listing underneath. The
6 vast majority of the products in this HTS
7 subheadings under consideration and made
8 exclusively in China. There is no meaningful
9 manufacturing of this product in the United States
10 or anywhere else in the world other than China.

11 In order to meet the demand for the high
12 volume of these products used in the U.S. at the
13 necessary price points, these products simply have
14 to be made there. Producing them elsewhere, even
15 in a country as close as Mexico, would cause the
16 price to at least double. And they can't produce
17 a fraction of the U.S. demand, even at those higher
18 prices.

19 We also note that our products are not
20 the type of products supported by the Made in China
21 2025 industrial policy and subsidy program. These
22 proposed tariffs on SWAM products have no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 connection whatsoever with the Chinese government
2 policies highlighted in USTR's Section 301 report
3 and they're not going to impact Chinese
4 government's actions on intellectual property or
5 trade secrets.

6 On behalf of my 60-plus employees at
7 Surfaces and the nearly 2,000 employees at our
8 combined companies, not to mention the millions
9 of homeowners that would be affected by these 25
10 percent tariffs, I appreciate the opportunity to
11 present here today. Although we support the goals
12 of this Section 301 action to provide a level
13 playing field for U.S. companies and all Americans,
14 we respectfully submit that the proposed tariffs
15 would have precisely the opposite of their intended
16 effect if applied to SWAM products.

17 In summary, if 25 percent tariffs are
18 imposed on our specialty category, small- and
19 medium-sized companies like ours will be
20 devastated. The specialty segment doesn't matter
21 to the Chinese government, and there's no
22 alternative sourcing anywhere in the world to meet

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 even a fraction of the demand. Consumers will face
2 higher prices and less choices as there'll be less
3 companies like ours.

4 Our specialty segment is small relative
5 to large flooring segments, but it is everything
6 to small- and mid-sized companies like ours that
7 drive it.

8 Thank you.

9 CHAIR BUSIS: Thank you. That
10 concludes this panel.

11 MS. SMITH: Good afternoon. My
12 question is for Ms. Baran.

13 What percentage of shelving and racks
14 do you import from China, and are there domestic
15 producers of these products?

16 MS. BARAN: We currently import 100
17 percent of our shelving and rack from China. There
18 is one small manufacturer on the East Coast. They
19 would not have the capacity to make what we make.
20 It's actually not the same product. It's a
21 similar product. It is shelving, but it is more
22 for residents, light duty residential use. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is not a manufacturer in the United States
2 that can make this product.

3 MS. SMITH: If not, well, can you
4 source your product from foreign countries other
5 than China?

6 MS. BARAN: I have looked and looked,
7 and there is not another country that currently
8 makes our product.

9 MS. SMITH: And there's no way to work
10 with this other company that's on the East Coast
11 to help them develop a better product or get up
12 to capacity?

13 MS. BARAN: They are a very, very small
14 operation. I believe they're less than 20 people,
15 and they just don't have the capacity to do what
16 we do. The cost would be prohibitive to -- if they
17 could make our product, it would be so large and
18 heavy that the cost would be completely prohibitive
19 to truck it or train it across the United States
20 to us in the West Coast.

21 MS. SMITH: Okay, thank you.

22 MS. BARAN: Sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. PSILLOS: My question is for Mr.
2 Baucom. You mentioned that you do have domestic
3 manufacturing facilities. Is there a difference
4 between what's produced in your domestic facilities
5 versus what you source from China?

6 MR. BAUCOM: In our new
7 state-of-the-art facility, this is a rapidly
8 changing and evolving circumstance. We're
9 actually working with our Chinese suppliers to be
10 able to make products so that we can service it
11 closely. We can, today, manufacture about 15
12 percent of that need, but it's growing very rapidly.

13 Something you have to understand is
14 that we sample these products through thousands
15 of retail stores. So the product that you make
16 must exactly match that. So they are in the family
17 of but not exact duplicates.

18 MS. PSILLOS: Is there a price
19 difference between what is produced here and then
20 what you import from China?

21 MR. BAUCOM: Today, we are still in the
22 ramp-up phase. It's taken us about three years

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to get to the point where we are. We're not
2 utilizing our full capacity. We hope to, as we
3 get to full capacity, to be able to compete fully.

4 But we've not demonstrated that yet.

5 MS. PSILLOS: Okay. And then, also,
6 you testified that there is unused capacity in
7 Korea, the E.U., but that they could supply no more
8 than 25 to 35 percent of the total volume of imports
9 from China. Is it possible for these other
10 countries to ramp up their capacity? And if so,
11 do you know how long that would take?

12 MR. BAUCOM: It would literally take
13 years. There are two things to remember. A lot
14 of the excess capacity is this type technology which
15 is fundamentally different than this type
16 technology. So the ramp-up of this can be somewhat
17 incremental because it can leverage older
18 technologies. This is all new technology. So it
19 would be very difficult to catch that up.

20 MS. PSILLOS: Thank you.

21 MR. BAUCOM: We can give you some more
22 details of that in our confidential submission

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 after this.

2 CHAIR BUSIS: Can you just give a sense
3 the types of different -- so the luxury vinyl tile
4 is the rigid material?

5 MR. BAUCOM: Luxury vinyl tile is the
6 entire category of the product.

7 CHAIR BUSIS: Oh, the entire category?
8 Okay.

9 MR. BAUCOM: They stay together, yes.

10 CHAIR BUSIS: All right. So the rigid
11 requires different manufacturing equipment?

12 MR. BAUCOM: Yes. And the advantage
13 of the rigid products is that they typically can
14 trampoline over a subfloor. So you don't have to
15 have as perfect a subfloor. These more flexible
16 products over time will conform to the subfloor.

17 So if you had imperfections in the subfloor, you
18 would see it over time. So it's a fundamentally
19 different technology.

20 MR. SULEWSKI: Hello. This question
21 is for Mr. Nagle with the American Association of
22 Port Authorities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You talked about how all the different
2 port authorities are seeking to get new cranes and
3 that's, in part, to accommodate the New Panamax
4 ships, right?

5 MR. NAGLE: That's right.

6 MR. SULEWSKI: And you said that
7 they're having trouble sourcing from anywhere but
8 China. I understand that with certain kinds of
9 cranes, it's not available anywhere but China.
10 But overall, are there any other manufacturers in
11 other countries besides the U.S. or China that make
12 these type of cranes?

13 MR. NAGLE: It's extremely limited.
14 There's only -- I think it's three manufacturers.

15 One doesn't really have a very significant market
16 penetration and is, in fact, the manufacturer that
17 has no experience in terms of the low profile cranes
18 that a number of the ports need that are located
19 near the airports and are somewhat limited in
20 ability for the more standard cranes.

21 And the other manufacturer actually
22 manufactures -- it's essentially the primary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 superstructure to it in China as well. So even
2 they utilize the Chinese producers for the
3 principal structure of it. So for all intents and
4 purposes of any substance, China is really the
5 supplier that the ports have as their primary,
6 really limited options at this point.

7 And as I say, to your first part of your
8 question, and Mr. Reinhart mentioned with the
9 Panama Canal expansion, et cetera, currently, the
10 size of the vessels are increasing. So therefore,
11 you need the larger cranes to be able to reach into
12 the larger vessels to be able to handle those
13 containers moving off of those vessels, just from
14 a capacity standpoint as well as an efficiency
15 standpoint.

16 MS. KNISLEY: Mr. O'Brien, in your
17 discussion, is it -- well, let me make sure. Sorry
18 -- in your discussion of possible effects of small
19 businesses, have you taken into account possible
20 advantages of small businesses involved in
21 producing and transporting U.S.-made goods or in
22 transporting goods from countries other than China?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. O'BRIEN: Thank you for the
2 question. I think it's safe to say that most of
3 our member companies could look to other countries.

4 I mean, I think sourcing patterns can change.
5 I think the real issue that we see is really time
6 and the cost to do so. So time, I would say how
7 quickly they could go. And the smaller the
8 company, the more complex it gets because there's
9 fewer people to do the work.

10 As a matter of fact, our membership,
11 I would say one of the reasons they're part of our
12 association is they don't have the infrastructure.

13 And so I think to go and find those sources of
14 goods I think is certainly a problem. I think it's
15 the time to do it. The cost to do it, certainly
16 to get to those, to find new sources of goods is
17 a problem. And I think the logistics to actually
18 go and execute it, certainly, I think everything
19 is possible. I think really it's just a time and
20 cost issue.

21 MS. KNISLEY: Thank you.

22 MS. HOLMAN: Good afternoon. My

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question is for Mr. Reinhart from the Virginia Port
2 Authority.

3 In your testimony, you indicate that
4 a Shanghai-based manufacturer is only one of three
5 manufacturers of this type of crane worldwide.
6 Could you tell us where the other two manufacturers
7 are located? And do you import any of your cranes
8 from these other two manufacturers? And would it
9 be possible for you to shift your full purchase
10 orders to these other companies?

11 Thank you.

12 MR. REINHART: Thank you. First off,
13 when we put out the RFP, there were only three
14 responses. Konycranes, which is a Finnish crane
15 manufacturer who also does ship-to-shore cranes,
16 but all the superstructures for their ship-to-shore
17 cranes are also manufactured in China.

18 CHAIR BUSIS: Excuse me. I just want
19 to interrupt you. You said, "responses". I'm
20 sorry. What was --

21 MR. REINHART: We put out an RFP to buy
22 our cranes back when we put the order --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BUSIS: Okay.

2 MR. REINHART: -- together, a request
3 for proposal.

4 CHAIR BUSIS: Okay, wait. Did the
5 request for proposal indicate the price range
6 you're looking for?

7 MR. REINHART: We identified the
8 equipment, size, and type that we wanted. We got
9 varying prices back.

10 CHAIR BUSIS: Okay. So you don't
11 specify a price in your request for proposal?

12 MR. REINHART: No, not with that
13 proposal.

14 CHAIR BUSIS: Okay.

15 MR. REINHART: We're trying to see what
16 the market can deliver.

17 CHAIR BUSIS: Okay.

18 MR. REINHART: So we got a response
19 from Konycranes, who's Finnish, and they build
20 their superstructures in China, as Mr. Nagle just
21 mentioned. We got a response from ZPMC, who is
22 the Chinese-based manufacturer who we went with.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the third was a manufacturer called Bedeschi,
2 and it's Italian. But they really don't have any
3 market penetration or any experience with these
4 size of cranes. So those were the three
5 manufacturers that were out there.

6 If you look at our civil works projects,
7 about half of the 700 million are civil works.
8 So we also put out a request for proposal for rail
9 mounted gantry cranes. Those would be the ones
10 that are working on the docks. And we had three
11 responses for those as well. And it was ZPMC,
12 Konycranes, and Kalmar Crane. We bought 86 of
13 those, and they were all manufactured in Finland
14 and Poland. No U.S. manufacturers responded on
15 any of our special equipment that we put out RFPs
16 on.

17 MS. HOLMAN: Thank you.

18 MS. TRAVIS: My question is for Mr.
19 Young.

20 Mr. Young, in your testimony, you
21 stated that you would not be able to pass along
22 the tariff increases to big box stores or other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 local retailers. But at the same time, you said
2 that U.S. consumers would be hurt by higher prices.

3 Can you reconcile those two positions for us?

4 MR. YOUNG: Yes, I think what I meant
5 to say but I didn't is it can't be fully passed
6 on. Some of it probably could be passed on. The
7 rest would have to be absorbed by companies like
8 mine that aren't working on big margins as a middle
9 man and would have a very significant impact on
10 us.

11 MS. TRAVIS: Thank you.

12 CHAIR BUSIS: Ms. Bellamy, we can
13 release this panel.

14 And then we will take, let's say, a
15 ten-minute break until -- 3:55, right? Okay.
16 Till 3:55, we'll take a break.

17 MS. BELLAMY: Okay.

18 CHAIR BUSIS: Thank you, Ms. Bellamy.
19 Thank you.

20 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
21 went off the record at 3:43 p.m. and resumed at
22 3:55 p.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BELLAMY: Would the room please
2 come to order? Starting with our first panelist
3 on 39, Mr. Mark Berman of Rockland Industries, Inc.

4
5 Mr. Berman, you have five minutes.

6 Microphone, please. Microphone.

7 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Actually - actually,
8 before you start I should introduce myself because
9 I think I am the new person on this panel. My name
10 is Megan Grimball. I am from the Office of General
11 Counsel at USTR.

12 Please continue.

13 MR. BERMAN: Thank you to the USTR and
14 members of this panel for the opportunity to
15 testify.

16 My name is Mark Berman. I am the CEO
17 of Rockland Industries. Rockland supports
18 including finished coated blackout fabric
19 classified under 5907.00.60 and 5903.90.25 of the
20 Harmonized Tariff Schedule on the most recent list
21 of items to be subject to an additional 25 percent
22 tariff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We object to the inclusion of the
2 fabrics and chemicals listed in our written
3 comments that are used as raw materials in the
4 production of our coated blackout fabric here in
5 the U.S.

6 Rockland is a family-owned business
7 that traces its roots back to 1832, making it one
8 of the oldest continuously operating manufacturing
9 companies in the U.S. It is one of the dwindling
10 number of textile manufacturers still making
11 products here.

12 We are headquartered in Baltimore with
13 a factory in South Carolina. We provide
14 approximately 240 jobs, most of which are in an
15 impoverished rural community.

16 By applying a proprietary opaque
17 coating to basic low-end commodity woven fabrics,
18 Rockland manufactures the blackout window-covering
19 fabrics that are found in almost every hotel and
20 motel room in the U.S.

21 We export these products to over 90
22 countries including China and have received the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 president's E and E Star Awards.

2 As I discussed in my testimony last May
3 17th, Rockland has seen increasing competition in
4 the U.S. market from Chinese producers of coated
5 blackout fabric at decreasing prices.

6 The circumstances of this pricing and
7 Chinese growth fit precisely into the trade
8 representative's criteria for imposing increased
9 tariffs.

10 Chinese companies pirate Rockland's
11 intellectual property and they steal Rockland's
12 innovations. Rockland is the inventor of and sole
13 surviving U.S. manufacturer of coated blackout
14 window-covering fabrics and the driving force in
15 the industry for innovation.

16 The imposition of additional duties of
17 25 percent would be effective in eliminating
18 China's acts, policies and practices relating to
19 technology transfer, intellectual property theft
20 and innovation covered in the investigation which
21 are unreasonable or discriminatory and burden or
22 restrict U.S. commerce with respect to the industry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 producing coated blackout fabrics.

2 The effectiveness of these duties on
3 blackout fabric, however, would be nullified by
4 the inclusion in the latest list of certain fabrics
5 and chemicals that we use in our domestic production
6 of blackout fabric.

7 In fact, the imposition of additional
8 duties on the raw materials used by Rockland would
9 exacerbate the injury inflicted by China's unfair
10 practices and would cause economic and
11 disproportionate - I am sorry, disproportionate
12 economic harm to Rockland, a small business under
13 SBA guidelines.

14 In the past, Rockland could buy 100
15 percent of its fabric from U.S. producers. Today,
16 the fabrics upon which Rockland applies its
17 coatings are insufficiently available in the U.S.

18 We have no choice but to import the
19 fabrics that cannot be found in sufficient quantity
20 here and two of the necessary chemicals that are
21 produced only in China.

22 We purchase these raw materials from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Chinese producers and incur a duty of up to 15
2 percent. So Rockland pays high duties on the very
3 same raw materials from the same Chinese suppliers
4 that the Chinese use to make an end product that
5 it sells in the U.S. currently duty free.

6 The proposed additional duty of 25
7 percent on these fabrics and chemicals exacerbates
8 the economic harm already suffered by Rockland as
9 a result of the structure of the Harmonized Tariff
10 system.

11 In essence, the proposed duties will
12 exaggerate the difference between the raw material
13 costs paid by Rockland and the raw material costs
14 incurred by its Chinese competitors.

15 While the imposition of 25 percent
16 duties on blackout fabric may offset in part the
17 impact of the duties on the raw materials, the
18 proposed action places Rockland in a substantially
19 worse position than existed prior to the remedy
20 and will significantly compromise our ability to
21 continue to compete in the U.S. and global markets.

22 The additional duties on the fabrics

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and chemicals used by Rockland in the production
2 of coated blackout fabric will force us to raise
3 the price of our product or to sell at a loss, which
4 is not survivable.

5 Changing the competitive landscape,
6 the U.S. market will now be open to producers from
7 New Zealand, Taiwan, Korea, India and other
8 countries who will be able to sell on what will
9 be an unlevel playing field in competition with
10 Rockland to Rockland's U.S. customers duty free
11 because they will not incur either the additional
12 duties on the raw material fabrics and chemicals,
13 most of which, like, Rockland -

14 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Please conclude.

15 MR. BERMAN: - they must source in
16 China. One minute to finish, please.

17 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Please conclude in
18 the next 10 seconds, please.

19 MR. BERMAN: I can finish? Thank you.

20 So only Rockland gets hurt, not the - not the
21 Chinese raw material producers, by the proposed
22 tariff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Make no mistake about it. Not only
2 Rockland's business but its very existence
3 imperiled by unfair Chinese trade practices and
4 the harm will cascade down the U.S. supply chain
5 to the detriment of the sole surviving U.S. weaving
6 mill that makes a little bit of our raw material
7 --

8 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Thank you, Mr.
9 Berman. Thank you.

10 MS. BELLAMY: Our next witness is
11 Charles Wellins of FlexiVan Leasing, Inc.

12 Mr. Wellins, you have five minutes.

13 MR. WELLINS: Good day, and thank you
14 for the opportunity to testify today.

15 My name is Charlie Wellins and I am the
16 president and chief operating officer of FlexiVan
17 Leasing, Inc.

18 Prior to joining FlexiVan, I spent 26
19 years living and working in Hong Kong and China,
20 primarily for Maersk Line, the largest ocean
21 shipping company in the world.

22 FlexiVan has been a leading chassis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lessor in the United States since the inception
2 of containerization in the early 1960s.

3 Today, we are one of the largest chassis
4 providers in North America with a fleet of
5 approximately 125,000 units. We employ more than
6 250 associates at 11 locations in the United States
7 and at our facility in Toronto.

8 I am here today because the
9 administration has proposed a 25 percent ad valorem
10 on the intermodal chassis and their component parts
11 produced in China.

12 In the little time that I have today,
13 I would like to give the committee some perspective
14 on the U.S. chassis leasing industry and how it
15 has changed dramatically in the recent years.

16 FlexiVan used to lease roughly - used
17 to lease to, roughly, 25 ocean carriers, accounting
18 for approximately 85 percent of its revenue.

19 Due to competitive pressure in addition
20 to building new chassis, FlexiVan and other chassis
21 lessors engaged in extensive remanufacturing
22 programs that extended the useful life of their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 chassis.

2 Those fleets are now often 14 to 17
3 years old and nearing the end of their useful life.

4 Ocean carriers remain an important part of the
5 customer base.

6 However, chassis lessors now have
7 thousands of additional customers including motor
8 carriers, beneficial cargo owners, private fleets,
9 3PLs and logistics companies.

10 These customers often require new
11 chassis equipped with radial tires, LED lights,
12 GPS tracking and airing systems.

13 All these new customers' requests for
14 chassis routinely come with very short delivery
15 schedules, requiring immediate manufacturing
16 capacity, which is not sufficiently available for
17 U.S. manufacturers - from U.S. manufacturers.

18 We expect that the new chassis demand
19 will only accelerate in the coming years.
20 Recently, the South Carolina and Georgia port
21 authorities were granted permission by the Federal
22 Maritime Commission to act in concert with the U.S.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anti-trust immunity to establish a new chassis pool
2 in the southeast United States.

3 The new pool has issued a request for
4 a proposal to replace the existing chassis fleet
5 in the Southeast with new and refurbished units.

6 This includes a requirement for
7 approximately 10,000 new chassis to be delivered
8 over the next 18 months. U.S. manufacturers
9 collectively cannot meet this requirement without
10 even considering demand for new chassis from their
11 existing and potential customer base.

12 Where are all these new chassis going
13 to come from and who can deliver modern chassis
14 with the lead times our customers demand?

15 We buy from Cheetah and other U.S.
16 chassis manufacturers. However, the industry's
17 demand is just too great. Lead times are too short.

18 There are no chassis manufacturing facilities in
19 certain key demand locations such as the United
20 States' West coast.

21 U.S. chassis manufacturing industry
22 cannot satisfy even one-third of the anticipated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 domestic demand.

2 Unfortunately, lead times for
3 delivering of new chassis from U.S. manufacturers
4 has been extended significantly. By way of
5 example, in a recent FlexiVan purchase order this
6 May we were informed that chassis line space would
7 not be available until the end of 2018.

8 FlexiVan has lost business
9 opportunities to new chassis lessors with newer
10 fleets in the past year because we simply could
11 not secure equipment in a timely manner to meet
12 customer requirements.

13 FlexiVan and others in the chassis
14 leasing business have no choice but to source a
15 material amount of their equipment from China.

16 Therefore, if you put a 25 percent
17 tariff on imported chassis from China, you will
18 cause a significant disruption to the U.S.
19 intermodal freight system.

20 Container chassis and shipping
21 containers are the backbone of the intermodal
22 freight system in the United States. U.S. exports,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 domestic shipments and, yes, imports all rely on
2 this system.

3 The administration wisely removed
4 intermodal shipping containers from the second
5 tranche of tariffs imposed on China pursuant to
6 the Section 301.

7 I would respectively submit to you that
8 many of the same reasons justifying that
9 determination apply equally to the container
10 chassis.

11 I understand what the administration
12 is trying to accomplish with China. However, in
13 trying to address these issues we should not cause
14 severe damage to our own economy.

15 In my opinion, that is exactly what you
16 would do if you impose a 25 percent ad valorem tariff
17 on intermodal chassis and their components.

18 This concludes my comments. Thank you
19 for the opportunity to make this presentation to
20 the committee. I'd be happy to answer any
21 questions you may have.

22 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Our next witness is Bennett Duval of
2 Challenger Cable Sales.

3 Mr. Duval, you have five minutes.

4 MR. DUVAL: Thank you for the
5 opportunity to testify before the Section 301
6 Committee panel in opposition to the imposition
7 of an additional duty on external power supplies
8 classified under subheading 8404.40.95.

9 My name is Bennett Duval. I am the vice
10 president of Challenger Cable Sales, a small
11 32-year-old family-owned U.S. business started by
12 my grandfather.

13 While Challenger is supportive of the
14 administration's efforts to counter China's acts,
15 policies and practices that are unreasonable or
16 discriminatory to U.S. commerce, I am here to
17 testify that the imposition of additional duties
18 on external power supplies will inflict
19 disproportionate harm on a small U.S. business and
20 American consumers.

21 Challenger has built its reputation by
22 developing and distributing high-quality external

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power supplies that are packaged with cable set
2 top boxes, telecommunication devices, cable
3 modems, and other consumer electronics.

4 Our power supplies are used with the
5 set top boxes and internet services in many American
6 homes. The proposed duties will affect the price
7 of our power supplies, which will have a direct
8 impact on the American consumer.

9 As you can imagine, producing these
10 external power supplies is not cheap. The
11 components are available from only limited sources.

12 Although the component parts that
13 Challenger uses to produces its external power
14 supplies are low technology, China is presently
15 the primary source for these components.

16 For this reason, the most reasonable
17 and efficient location to assemble the external
18 power supplies is China.

19 Challenger has invested carefully but
20 significantly in this production capacity. The
21 proposed Section 301 duties on external power
22 supplies would increase Challenger's costs as well

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as the cost to the American consumer.

2 These costs would be unavoidable.
3 Challenger would either have to pay the additional
4 duties upon the importation of power supplies or
5 incur the additional costs associated with the
6 relocation of the final assembly operations to a
7 location outside of China.

8 Any relocation of our supply chain will
9 incur the ongoing additional costs of the
10 inefficiencies associated with the relocation.

11 Most importantly, neither solution
12 will have an impact on the volume of trade with
13 China. China is the primary global source of the
14 components used to produce external power supplies.

15 By investing in the establishment of
16 a Chinese facility for production of our external
17 power supplies we are able to save on transportation
18 and logistics costs. These savings benefit the
19 American consumer.

20 Challenger may be forced to relocate
21 the final assembly of its external power supplies
22 in an effort to limit the impact of proposed duties

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on the amount that the American consumer would pay
2 for our products.

3 The change in our supply chain,
4 however, will barely impact China because we will
5 still need to source the components from Chinese
6 suppliers as these items are not sufficiently
7 available outside of China.

8 Accordingly, a change to our supply
9 chain will only serve as a partial mitigation of
10 the harm inflicted by the imposition of the proposed
11 tariffs.

12 New assemblers will need to be
13 qualified at a great cost. We will incur
14 additional costs as the new assemblers develop the
15 expertise and efficiencies that we realize with
16 our current assemblers.

17 The biggest additional cost, however,
18 will be ongoing and inescapable. We will be forced
19 to absorb the transportation and logistics costs
20 associated with the shipment of components from
21 China to another country for use in the assembly
22 operation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 As I previously stated, China is the
2 primary source of the components used in the
3 production of external power supplies.

4 No other country has the ability to
5 produce these components in sufficient quantity
6 or quality to support our demand.

7 Additionally, the greatest proportion
8 of the value of the external power supplies is
9 associated with the components. Each external
10 power supply originates in the country in which
11 it is assembled. But the assembly operation is
12 relatively unsophisticated and inexpensive.

13 Therefore, China will receive nearly
14 the same volume of trade regardless of location
15 of the final assembly operations. The only cost
16 to China of our potential change to the supply chain
17 is the loss of the unsophisticated and inexpensive
18 final assembly operation.

19 The proposed additional duties serve
20 merely to impose additional cost and inefficiencies
21 in the development, production and distribution
22 of external power supplies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 While this imposition of additional
2 duties on external power supplies will raise costs
3 on small U.S. businesses and on the American
4 consumer, additional duties will not materially
5 impact China's level of trade.

6 Moreover, the additional duties on
7 external power supplies will do nothing to counter
8 China's acts, policies and practices that may be
9 unreasonable or discriminatory to U.S. commerce.

10 In short, the economic harm inflicted
11 on U.S. small or medium-sized businesses and
12 American consumers is disproportionate to any
13 practical effort that the additional duties would
14 have on obtaining the elimination of China's acts,
15 policies and practices.

16 Challenger is supportive of the
17 administration's efforts to ensure that trade with
18 China is fair and reciprocal. As a small business,
19 Challenger is concerned that China's acts, policies
20 and practices are unreasonable and discriminatory
21 to U.S. commerce.

22 The imposition of additional duties on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 external power supplies, however, do nothing to
2 counter China's unfair acts.

3 Rather, these duties will inflict
4 disproportionate harm on U.S. small businesses and
5 American consumers.

6 Thank you again for your time today.
7 I'd be happy to respond to any questions.

8 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you.

9 Our next witness is Jimmy Heidenreich
10 on behalf of Direct ChassisLink, Inc.

11 Mr. Heidenreich, you have five minutes.

12 MR. HEIDENREICH: Good afternoon. My
13 name is James Heidenreich. I am the vice president
14 and counsel of Direct ChassisLink, Inc., or DCLI.

15 I'd like to open today by thanking the
16 members of the Section 301 Committee for the
17 opportunity to testify today on behalf of my
18 company.

19 From its headquarters in Charlotte,
20 North Carolina, DCLI operates the largest combined
21 fleet of marine and domestic-sized container
22 chassis in the United States, totaling well over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 210,000 chassis.

2 We also manage over 90,000 domestic
3 containers on behalf of third parties through our
4 wholly-owned digitization partner, REZ-1.

5 DCLI employs approximately 450 people,
6 all in the United States, and other than some de
7 minimis activities in Mexico and Canada that are
8 directly linked to our U.S. customer base, all of
9 our chassis provisioning business originates and
10 occurs within the United States.

11 Chassis are classified for customs
12 purposes under HTS subheading 8716.39. Their
13 components include chassis parts as well as tires
14 under 4011.20, 8708.99, and 8716.90, and steel
15 wheels under 8708.70.

16 In my short time before the committee
17 today, I would like to lay out four reasons why
18 the administration should not impose new tariffs
19 on chassis, chassis parts, chassis tires or chassis
20 wheels produced in China.

21 First, chassis remain an integral part
22 of the U.S. supply chain and regardless of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 origin of the cargo they carry, whether originating
2 within the United States or abroad, chassis makes
3 the seamless transportation of goods from sea or
4 rail to road and back possible.

5 They are a crucial but often unnoticed
6 backbone of our economy. Without chassis in
7 adequate numbers, the modern U.S. economy as we
8 know it would slowly grind to a halt.

9 Second, while these assets are mostly
10 made of steel and supplemental automotive
11 components such as tires, breaks and lights and
12 are long-lived, they take a beating.

13 Chassis providers are constantly
14 having to refurbish their equipment. They also
15 have a near constant need to replenish and grow
16 their capacity including to meet the increasing
17 number of containers that flow through U.S. ports
18 and rail ramps each years.

19 DCLI alone has acquired over \$140
20 million in new chassis manufactured in China in
21 the past four years. Had these acquisitions been
22 subject to a 25 percent tariff, the cost of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acquisitions would have added \$35 million in
2 expenses to our balance sheet.

3 Moreover, the harm done by a tariff
4 cannot be limited to the transportation of goods
5 made in China. It would also hit goods made in
6 America that travel in a container on a chassis.

7 Third, while DCLI believes in
8 supporting U.S. manufacturers for some of its
9 chassis capacity and has ordered over \$5 million
10 in locally-produced chassis in the past two years,
11 U.S. manufacturers simply lack the capacity to meet
12 anywhere close to our entire chassis need, much
13 less the needs of the entire chassis industry.

14 In fact, when DCLI reached out to one
15 U.S.-based manufacturer in late 2017 about their
16 filling any portion of our 2018 requirements, we
17 were told they had no capacity, not for one single
18 chassis.

19 Another told us that it had no capacity
20 for the next six months. While tariffs could
21 potentially incentivize some reallocation of
22 manufacturing resources domestically, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 reallocation is not guaranteed and it's doubtful
2 that any such reallocation could occur fast enough
3 to meet the nationwide demand for new chassis.

4 In short, the consequences of a
5 supply-demand gap could have far-reaching
6 consequences including shortages and dislocations
7 of chassis that create congestion at ports and rail
8 ramps, delays in the deliveries of goods and an
9 overall drag on the country's economic throughput.

10 Fourth, the largest expense in
11 operating a chassis fleet is maintenance and repair
12 and the largest component of maintenance and repair
13 is the cost of tires.

14 A significant portion of our fleet uses
15 bias ply tube type tires, a type of tire that is
16 not produced to OEM standards in the United States.

17 Therefore, we have no choice but to
18 import these tires from other countries and often
19 that country is China, with DCLI importing over
20 30,000 of these tires in 2017 alone.

21 In conclusion, the administration
22 wisely chose to remove intermodal shipping

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containers from the second tranche of tariffs
2 imposed on China pursuant to Section 301, and many
3 of the reasons that justified that action apply
4 equally to chassis and their components.

5 DCLI applauds the administration's
6 attempt to confront China's unfair trade practices.

7 However, such efforts should be carefully crafted
8 and not cause disproportionate economic harm to
9 U.S. interests.

10 Imposing tariffs on chassis would harm
11 DCLI, other chassis providers and users, the U.S.
12 economy and, ultimately, U.S. consumers, without
13 any clear gain to outweigh those harms.

14 We therefore ask that chassis and their
15 components be removed from the annex to USTR's July
16 17th, 2018 Federal Register notice.

17 Thank you, and I'd be happy to take any
18 questions you may have.

19 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you.

20 Our next witness is John Mandelker of
21 Kenroy Home.

22 Mr. Mandelker, you have five minutes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MANDELKER: Thank you.

2 On behalf of Kenroy Home, I am John
3 Mandelker. I am the chairman of Kenroy Home.

4 The United States does not have a
5 significant residential lighting manufacturing
6 base. The manufacturing for this industry moved
7 from the United States to Taiwan 35 years ago, and
8 20 years ago moved to China, and it now produces
9 95 percent of the products that are sold in the
10 United States by U.S.-based companies with U.S.
11 employees.

12 The less than 5 percent that is produced
13 in the United States are low volume extremely
14 high-priced products out of the price reach of most
15 Americans.

16 The proposed tariffs would add 25
17 percent to the cost of the finished product, unlike
18 a tariff on commodities that make up a small percent
19 of a product's total cost.

20 For example, the 10 percent tariff on
21 aluminum for a product that contains 10 percent
22 of its cost in aluminum ends up being only a 1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent increase. The 25 percent tariff would be
2 - on our products would be passed on to the consumer
3 in entirety.

4 Profits of Kenroy Home and other U.S.
5 lighting companies are less than 25 percent.
6 Absorbing these tariffs will force difficult
7 choices and may well put many small and medium-sized
8 suppliers out of business with potential default
9 to their banks.

10 Kenroy's biggest threats are
11 Chinese-based lighting companies that sell direct
12 to retailers. The Chinese lighting companies
13 don't have the cost of U.S. development, sales and
14 marketing, and U.S. distribution centers.

15 So they can more easily absorb a 25
16 percent tariff. The tariffs will make it more
17 difficult for U.S. companies to compete with China
18 companies and will result in permanent job losses
19 to China.

20 I am not sure how Kenroy is going to
21 handle the immediate \$1.75 million in tariff costs
22 for the \$3 million of product it currently has on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the ocean and the \$4 million of non-cancellable
2 PAOs.

3 But so far, Kenroy Home has already
4 suspended new product development as new products
5 with less certain sales potential will be
6 overburdened by these tariffs. This has resulted
7 in curtailed hiring and has already forced selected
8 employee cuts.

9 The tariffs, once enacted, will require
10 Kenroy Home to make cuts of \$5 million out of a
11 \$15 million budget.

12 Currently, payroll consists of 40
13 employees and 50 independent sales
14 representatives. These total costs of \$4.5
15 million will need to be slashed by over 50 percent.

16 This would mean laying off all 50
17 independent sales representatives, four inside
18 company sales representatives, closing one
19 warehouse with five employees, eliminating live
20 customer service with six employees, laying off
21 the rest of the development staff's five employees,
22 and other back office employees - in essence,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 putting the company into hibernation until the
2 tariffs are removed, and the damage will survive
3 beyond the tariffs as rebuilding the organization
4 will take years.

5 Currently, there are not sourcing
6 alternatives or a viable U.S. strategy for Kenroy
7 to serve its American consumers. Alternative
8 countries lack the industry-specific
9 infrastructure needed to supply the volume, the
10 wide ranging components necessitated by lighting's
11 broad diverse products.

12 Lighting products may contain wood,
13 iron, steel, brass, copper, aluminum, poly resin,
14 plastic, paper, fabric, glass, seashells and more.

15 Finding reliable, safe, affordable
16 skilled lighting manufacturers in a new country
17 is challenging but probably impossible due to the
18 scale of manufacturing required.

19 Kenroy's sourcing efforts in India over
20 the last five years accounts for less than 1 percent
21 of its current sales.

22 The lighting industry is composed of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approximately 500 lighting manufacturers with 20
2 to 200 employees each. Similar to Kenroy Home,
3 they design and engineer here in the U.S., which
4 are the higher value, higher paid jobs.

5 But they source from third party China
6 factories while performing all sales and support,
7 customer service, marketing, logistics and
8 distribution operations in the U.S.

9 U.S. retail employers of the over
10 20,000 independent retailers, typically fewer than
11 20 employees per company will also be impacted.

12 Lighting products are sold by small
13 family-owned lighting showrooms, furniture stores
14 and decorators. These retailers have less
15 bargaining power and will receive the brunt of the
16 price increases as a result of proposed tariffs.

17 As a result, these tariffs will
18 unfairly penalize these retailers in
19 competitiveness as the large retail chains will
20 force their supply chains to absorb the tariffs.

21 These family businesses will lose
22 demand and they will lose revenues as they lack

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other categories from which they can offset their
2 losses.

3 Consumers will face higher prices as
4 one consequence and the decline in the number of
5 U.S. lighting manufacturers, coupled with cuts in
6 development and innovation, will reduce consumer
7 choice.

8 Retailers will end up buying less
9 variety in order to fill containers to buy direct.

10 The impact of these tariffs are real and immediate
11 and we hope that your response will be as well as
12 we implore you to intercede on behalf of the
13 numerous individuals and families who will be
14 unfairly affected.

15 Thank you for consideration of our
16 position and we look forward to your granting a
17 waiver to avoid the unintended consequences on
18 hundreds of thousands of American workers and
19 thousands of American businesses that these tariffs
20 would harm.

21 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you.

22 Our next witness is John Montigny of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Knapé & Vogt Manufacturing Company. You have five
2 minutes.

3 MR. MONTIGNY: Thank you. My name is
4 John Montigny, CEO of Knapé & Vogt Manufacturing
5 Company, and thank you for the opportunity to
6 address the commission today.

7 I am here to advocate adding Chinese
8 slide imports to the duty list. Current trade
9 policy has inadvertently given our Chinese
10 competitors a 42 percent unfair cost advantage.

11 Hard work or innovation alone cannot
12 bridge a 42 percent gap. Adding the duty to slides
13 would strongly support the goal of reducing the
14 trade deficit with China and would counteract
15 current unfair Chinese competition.

16 It would also close a loophole China
17 is exploiting to drive Chinese steel into the U.S.
18 market without paying the extra duty.

19 KV, as we call ourselves, is a
20 120-year-old manufacturing company that makes
21 precision ball bearing slides and sliding systems.

22 KV employs almost 900 people in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 United States. We have a loyal longstanding
2 workforce with 206 of our employees having over
3 20 years of seniority and 27 people over 40 years.

4 Almost 600 suppliers count on KV as a
5 customer and KV, in turn, supplies critical
6 products to over 3,000 customers.

7 KV has always been an important part
8 of American manufacturing. In 1898, KV produced
9 parts for the Wright Brothers as they pioneered
10 the first manned flights.

11 In World War II, KV halted its normal
12 product lines to support the war effort. Today,
13 KV's products are vital components in the
14 furniture, automotive, appliance and cabinet
15 industries.

16 I am here today because the previous
17 decision to impose import duties on raw steel but
18 no corresponding duty on imported steel slides has
19 created the single biggest risk to KV in its
20 120-year history.

21 We applaud the administration's goal
22 of fair trade. Unfortunately, the unintended

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 result of imposing import duties on raw steel but
2 not on finished steel slides was to raise our cost
3 while lowering the cost of our Chinese competition.

4
5 In other words, in my industry the
6 policy had the opposite effect of what was intended.

7 The current policy has instead given our Chinese
8 competitors an insurmountable 42 percent cost
9 advantage.

10 In March of 2016, the U.S. imposed a
11 266 percent anti-dumping duty on Chinese steel.
12 This caused the U.S. steel price to increase 83
13 percent while Chinese steel declined.

14 Because no duty was imposed on finished
15 goods, Chinese companies purchased this cheap steel
16 and unfairly competed by selling slide products
17 made of steel into the United States.

18 The Chinese have found a way to import
19 steel and get around the duty. All they have to
20 do is import a product that is made primarily of
21 steel.

22 KV's Chinese competitors enjoy an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advantage on raw steel of 60 percent over the
2 current U.S. steel price. Because steel makes up
3 70 percent of KV's cost, this translates to a 42
4 percent cost advantage.

5 At 42 percent, KV could not compete even
6 if labor was free and we eliminated our entire
7 overhead structure.

8 We have spent tens of millions of
9 dollars over the past decade to upgrade our
10 facilities and keep production here in the United
11 States, supporting the families that count on KV
12 for their livelihoods.

13 Even with these investments a 42
14 percent advantage on cost is not a problem that
15 can be fixed with hard work or American ingenuity.

16 It can only be fixed at the policy
17 level. But if the duty is imposed on imported
18 slides by American workers, my American workers
19 can have a fair chance to start winning again.

20 I am proud to say that KV has and is
21 actively deploying a strategic vision to bring \$15
22 million of additional production to its Grand

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Rapids facility and the associated employment
2 opportunities and investment in equipment.

3 KV has already allocated the capital
4 to bring this strategic vision forward. However,
5 those plans are now in jeopardy because of the high
6 cost of raw steel without any corresponding
7 protection against finished goods.

8 Adding the duty to Chinese slides will
9 allow KV to bring more production to its Grand
10 Rapids facility and thus have a positive and
11 sustaining impact on the Michigan and U.S.
12 economies.

13 Thank you for allowing me the
14 opportunity to discuss how these policies have
15 impacted KV and its almost 900 U.S.-based
16 workforce.

17 My people are among the hardest working
18 in the world. In a fair fight, I would put them
19 up against anyone anywhere.

20 But the numbers simply do not work when
21 Chinese competitors can circumvent steel duties
22 with finished steel slides and enjoy a 42 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cost advantage.

2 We must make the playing field fair or
3 we could lose this industry to China, not because
4 we cannot compete and we are not up to the task
5 but because we have unintentionally given China
6 an unfair and insurmountable advantage.

7 Thank you.

8 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you.

9 Our next witness is Chad Severson on
10 behalf of InSinkErator. You have five minutes.

11 MR. SEVERSON: Thank you.

12 Good afternoon, Madam Chair and members
13 of the Section 301 Subcommittee.

14 My name is Chad Severson and I am
15 president of InSinkErator. Thank you for the
16 opportunity to appear before you again on behalf
17 of InSinkErator and our 1,342 employees in
18 southeast Wisconsin who work at the first and now
19 the only remaining U.S. manufacturer of food waste
20 disposers.

21 InSinkErator is a great company with
22 a great American pedigree. We are celebrating our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 80-year anniversary of manufacturing food waste
2 disposers here in the United States.

3 In fact, 100 percent of our food waste
4 disposer production comes from two U.S. plants
5 located in Wisconsin.

6 I am here today to request that food
7 waste disposers remain on the list of products
8 subject to tariffs per the Section 301
9 investigation.

10 Inclusion of these products will help
11 protect my people. It will also protect the nearly
12 \$100 million in recent investments that we have
13 made in U.S. manufacturing.

14 Our employees are dependent on a level
15 playing field here in the United States. The U.S.
16 market represents the vast majority of the total
17 global demand while domestic demand in China is
18 microscopic.

19 As a result, the Chinese industry is
20 almost entirely export focused - actually, U.S.
21 oriented. Unfairly traded Chinese imports have
22 made recent and troubling inroads in the U.S.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 market.

2 Over the last decade during which
3 InSinkErator has been subjected to imbalanced
4 tariffs and intellectual property infringement by
5 Chinese competitors, surging disposer imports from
6 China have resulted in a loss of hundreds of
7 millions of dollars of revenue.

8 The Chinese disposer industry is driven
9 by the policies that Section 301 is designed to
10 address, specifically, rampant intellectual
11 property theft.

12 In addition, the custom duties that
13 disposers have are not reciprocal, which means that
14 we pay high tariffs and have limited access to the
15 China market while our Chinese competitors enjoy
16 duty-free access to ours.

17 Specifically, our exports into China
18 have historically been subject to a 20 percent
19 tariff, currently reduced on a temporary basis,
20 while exports from China to the United States face
21 no tariff.

22 In addition, our exports have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 targeted by China for an additional 25 percent
2 retaliation for Section 301.

3 All told, we could face a lockout rate
4 of 45 percent.

5 The intellectual property story is
6 equally troubling. Our Chinese competitors have
7 manufactured and exported products that infringed
8 our patents covering InSinkErator's
9 state-of-the-art grind mechanisms, shredder plates
10 and antimicrobial additives.

11 There have also been egregious
12 violations of InSinkErator's trademarks and
13 copyrights. Chinese third parties have copied
14 entire portions of our website in an effort to sell
15 knock-off disposers.

16 Chinese authorities have allowed the
17 registration of trademarks in China that are
18 identical or near identical to our InSinkErator
19 logo.

20 U.S. authorities would have never
21 dreamed of registering these ripoffs. Attachment
22 1, that you have a copy of, shows some of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 examples.

2 Our prolonged efforts to shut down
3 these infringers in China have tied up company
4 resources that should have been reinvested in my
5 employees and facilities in Wisconsin, not with
6 Chinese lawyers.

7 I understand that the Chinese
8 manufacturers have four arguments as to why
9 disposers should be removed from the Section 301
10 list. Let me quickly address each argument, none
11 of which have merit.

12 First, that disposers are not
13 environmental goods subject to Chinese industrial
14 programs. As noted in the Section 301 report,
15 environmental goods have been designated a
16 strategic emerging industry by the Chinese State
17 Council.

18 Food waste makes up on average 20
19 percent of landfill volume and is the single largest
20 waste and significant producer of greenhouse gas.

21 Food disposers are environmental goods that keep
22 food waste out of landfills.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Second, that moving the manufacturing
2 of disposers to the United States is too expensive,
3 we have been making disposers in the United States
4 for 80 years and will continue to do so if the field
5 is level.

6 In fact, I think disposer assembly by
7 Anaheim or one of our other competitors could start
8 in a matter of weeks in their existing plants if
9 there was the will.

10 We also have the capacity to increase
11 production to make up for fewer Chinese imports.

12 Third, that we will not sell disposers
13 to other U.S. companies - we have manufactured
14 disposers for prominent brands including
15 Whirlpool, Kenmore, KitchenAid. We would welcome
16 the opportunity to manufacture and work with other
17 U.S. brands.

18 And the final argument, that imposing
19 tariffs will create a monopoly harmful to
20 consumers, U.S. consumers have many options to
21 dispose of food waste.

22 In fact, 48 percent of U.S. households

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't even have a food waste disposer. We want
2 the opportunity to compete for that 48 percent and
3 also for the households that are replacing their
4 current disposer.

5 We will keep our prices low to fight
6 and win their business. All InSinkErator wants
7 is a level playing field upon which to compete.

8 Thank you for your time. I am happy
9 to answer any of your questions.

10 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you.

11 Our next witness is Steven Blust on
12 behalf of Institute of International Container
13 Lessors, Ltd.

14 You have five minutes.

15 MR. BLUST: Thank you.

16 Members of the Section 301 Committee,
17 hello, and thank you for the opportunity to testify
18 today.

19 My name is Steven Blust and I am
20 president of the Institute of International
21 Container Lessors, or IICL, the leading trade
22 association of chassis and container lessors in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the United States.

2 Our members, including FlexiVan and
3 DCLI, from whom you've heard today on this panel,
4 own and lease chassis to U.S. motor carriers, vessel
5 operators, and other organizations.

6 Today, I would like to focus my remarks
7 on container chassis and their components, simply
8 called chassis.

9 Chassis are classified for customs
10 purposes under HTS 8716.39.0090. Their components
11 include chassis parts, tires, and steel wheels.

12 For the following reasons, the members
13 of the IICL respectfully urge the administration
14 not to impose new tariffs on chassis produced in
15 China.

16 First, a chassis is a steel
17 undercarriage that is used to transport cargo
18 containers by truck to and from ports, rail ramps
19 and other shipping facilities.

20 They have rubber tires, brakes, mud
21 flaps, DOT lights, and can be connected to a truck
22 cab.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Many people talk about the impact
2 containerized shipping has had on the modern
3 economy. If containers are how freight moves
4 seamlessly from one mode of transportation - sea,
5 rail or road - to another, the chassis is the
6 linchpin that makes the entire system work.

7 Without chassis in adequate numbers,
8 the modern U.S. economy as we know it would slowly
9 grind to a halt.

10 Second, the U.S. chassis fleet is worth
11 500,000 to 600,000 units with a growing number of
12 them in need of upgrade or replacement.

13 Moreover, the demand for chassis is
14 growing. A University of New Orleans white paper
15 noted that the number of chassis in the United
16 States has increased only 2.7 percent in the last
17 four years compared to an 11 percent rise in the
18 containers entering U.S. ports.

19 Unfortunately, domestic chassis
20 manufacturers do not have the capacity to meet this
21 growing demand.

22 According to available industry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 figures, since 2006 U.S. manufacturers of chassis
2 have produced fewer than 10,000 chassis annually,
3 and while they may have some unused capacity that
4 they can tap into if the market conditions were
5 perfect, U.S. manufacturers do not have enough
6 capacity to satisfy the apparent domestic
7 consumption.

8 Thus, with all due respect, the last
9 thing we need to be doing right now is thinking
10 about a new tariff on chassis and their components.

11 Third, chassis producers are
12 formidable competitors. They offer a good product
13 at a good price. There is no denying that.

14 However, the Chinese are not flooding
15 the U.S. market with reckless abandon, as some have
16 suggested. In fact, U.S. imports of Chinese
17 chassis declined by 2 percent from 2015 to 2017.

18 Further, the International Trade
19 Commission decided in 2017 that chassis tires from
20 China did not materially injure a domestic industry
21 or threaten a domestic industry with material
22 injury.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Fourth, chassis are decidedly low tech,
2 especially the legacy bias ply tires used on many
3 rigs. Aside from the development of radial tires,
4 anti-lock brakes and LED lights, very little about
5 the chassis has changed over the last 30 years.

6 Chassis are simply not relevant to U.S.
7 leadership in high-tech manufacturing and are not
8 remotely a focus of the Made in China 2025 program.

9 The materials and processes used to
10 make them are well established and there is zero
11 risk of IP infringement, forced technology transfer
12 or theft of trade secrets, notwithstanding the
13 unfounded claims of some in the U.S.

14 In conclusion, the administration
15 wisely removed intermodal shipping containers from
16 the second tranche of Section 301 tariffs imposed
17 on China and many of the same reasons justifying
18 that determination apply equally to chassis.

19 To be clear, the IICL supports the
20 administration's effort to confront China's unfair
21 acts and policies and practices with respect to
22 intellectual property and cyber intrusions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 However, such actions should not cause
2 disproportionate economic harm to U.S. interests.

3 Yet, that is precisely what would
4 happen if a new tariff were placed on chassis
5 produced in China. It would create a shortage of
6 chassis, resulting in a disruption to the U.S.
7 economy.

8 For these reasons, we ask that chassis
9 and their components entering the U.S. be removed
10 from the annex to the USTR's July 17th Federal
11 Register notice.

12 Thank you, and I would be happy to
13 answer any questions you may have.

14 MS. TRAVIS: My question is for Mr.
15 Berman.

16 Mr. Berman, you testified that your
17 company has no choice but to import raw materials,
18 namely, your fabrics and chemicals, from outside
19 of the United States.

20 I am wondering if you could elaborate
21 on that a bit further. What percentage of your
22 raw materials do you import from China, and also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could you explain the difficulties involved in
2 increasing the percentage sourced from the U.S.
3 or from other third countries?

4 MR. BERMAN: There has been a
5 tremendous decline in the U.S. weaving industry
6 going back to the Reagan administration. It's
7 focused today almost exclusively on high-end value
8 added high-tech products.

9 The basics that we import are
10 commodities. They have no intellectual property
11 associated with them. As part of the Cold War back
12 during the Reagan administration, the policy was
13 adopted to support the growth of Third World textile
14 industry as a hedge against the spread of communism.

15 It forced our industry here in the
16 United States to focus on the higher, more
17 complicated end. So China jumped right in there.

18
19 We actually started buying raw
20 materials from China in 1974 right after Nixon got
21 back and these were already goods that were not
22 made in the U.S. anymore - not available anywhere

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 else.

2 As a percentage, we are probably buying
3 around 30 percent of our raw materials from China
4 right now, another 30 percent from Pakistan.

5 We are going to be forced to buy more
6 - tried to get away with an extra minute -what I
7 was about to say was 25 years ago we had more than
8 25 U.S. mills that were supplying everything we
9 needed.

10 Just this June, there were two left.

11 Just this June the last - one of those shut down.

12 There is some capacity in other countries besides
13 China.

14 We have been to them all. We are
15 importing from Turkey, Turkmenistan, Egypt, the
16 United Arab Emirates. But there is - there are
17 questions of quality, questions of supply chain
18 reliability in a lot of these.

19 With our long experience in China we
20 know that we can get what we need when we need it,
21 after a very steep and expensive learning curve.

22 I don't know if that's - that I am

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rambling a little bit. I don't know if I've
2 answered your questions.

3 MS. TRAVIS: What about your
4 chemicals? You - the countries you just listed,
5 I am imagining, are where you're getting alternate
6 sources of fabric. But what about chemicals?

7 MR. BERMAN: There are two chemicals
8 that are only produced in China today and those
9 are the two chemicals that are required to make
10 our coating flame retardant to meet the fire codes
11 in hotels and motels.

12 The other 14 ingredients that we - that
13 go into our coating are all manufactured in the
14 United States and we can get them there. They are
15 manufactured in other places too, but that's a U.S.
16 source for us.

17 These other two simply are not
18 available anywhere but China.

19 MS. TRAVIS: Okay. Thank you.

20 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Those two chemicals
21 that you mentioned were manufactured in China I
22 assume that it's proprietary information because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't think you identified it.

2 MR. BERMAN: Not really. They are all
3 MSDS. So -

4 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Okay. Well, if you
5 could clarify in your follow-up to your written
6 testimony exactly what those chemicals are -

7 MR. BERMAN: I will.

8 CHAIR GRIMBALL: - that would be good.
9 Thank you.

10 MS. KNISLEY: Mr. Wellins, you
11 testified about the lack of U.S. manufacturers'
12 capacity for your products. Are there potential
13 non-Chinese sources?

14 MR. WELLINS: Yeah. We actually use
15 non-Chinese sources today. But I think the point
16 is that with the trends that are happening and the
17 demand on chassis to be modernized to meet the
18 safety standards and to meet the growing demand
19 of replenishing the aging fleets, there is simply
20 not enough manufacturing line space in the U.S.
21 or in Mexico and typically places that we also could
22 source from.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, you know, if history is any
2 indication of the future then I think we are
3 woefully short of manufacturing capacity to meet
4 the demand.

5 MS. KNISLEY: Okay. And what were
6 those other countries? You said Mexico and who
7 else?

8 MR. WELLINS: Primarily Mexico, the
9 U.S. and China are our sourcing locations.

10 MS. KNISLEY: Okay. Thank you.

11 CHAIR GRIMBALL: I have a follow-up
12 question for all of the chassis people. I believe
13 that's Mr. Wellins, Mr. Heidenreich and Mr. Blust.

14 There was some discussion that chassis
15 had a fairly long useful life. I think 17 years
16 or so and that chassis were leased.

17 I wonder what happens - or there was
18 some sort of leasing arrangement for chassis. I
19 am wondering what happens to the chassis at the
20 end of their useful life.

21 Are any of those parts recycled? Can
22 they be reused in the, you know, domestic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manufacturing of new chassis? Please.

2 MR. HEIDENREICH: Sure. The useful
3 life of the chassis varies a good bit. Fourteen
4 to 17 years is the average age of the current fleet.

5 With proper maintenance, you can get
6 25 to 30 years out of them. But that varies with
7 the applicability, the conditions that they are
8 working in throughout the country. Obviously,
9 weather and things like that impact the wear and
10 tear on steel and those things.

11 When they are retired they are
12 typically scrapped and the steel and the parts that
13 can be reused are reused by not us but by third
14 parties who -

15 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Not within the - not
16 within the industry?

17 MR. HEIDENREICH: No, that's right.
18 That's right.

19 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Does anyone else need
20 to add?

21 Thank you.

22 MS. SMITH: Good afternoon, Mr. Duval.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 My question is for you.

2 You testified that producing in China
3 has allowed you to keep prices low for the American
4 consumers. Do you have an estimate of the cost
5 differential between Chinese product and products
6 from the United States or another source?

7 MR. DUVAL: Thank you for the question.

8 Well, so I think the thing to do is to
9 differentiate between our external power supplies
10 and some of the other power supplies that might
11 be produced here in the States.

12 So ours are very small power supplies
13 that go in the back of a set top box. Also, we
14 do iPhone-charging power supplies - power supplies
15 something similar to that.

16 The problem is that the smaller power
17 supplies aren't produced here in the United States,
18 to my knowledge. I've looked.

19 I'd like to, but the reality is that
20 especially for the amount that we produce it's just
21 not available.

22 MS. SMITH: Okay. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HOLMAN: Good afternoon. My
2 question is for Mr. Heidenreich.

3 You have testified that U.S.
4 manufacturers cannot produce the quantity of
5 products you require. Are these products
6 available from third country sources in sufficient
7 quantity to meet the needs of the U.S. market?

8 MR. HEIDENREICH: As Charlie
9 mentioned, there is some capacity in Mexico as well.
10 Really, China, the U.S. and Mexico are the main
11 places that I am aware of where you source chassis
12 today and there is not sufficient demand even in
13 Mexico.

14 Most of the Mexican chassis I am aware
15 of that get manufactured are being brought into
16 the U.S. I am sure they have a domestic market
17 as well.

18 But we are using that capacity already.
19 I don't - we don't - we are not, at this point,
20 aware of another place to source that additional
21 capacity to meet a gap if we are no longer importing
22 from China or as much from China.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HOLMAN: Would there be any
2 potential in increasing that capacity? Have you
3 looked into that option?

4 MR. HEIDENREICH: We have looked at -
5 you know, we have, obviously, approached U.S.
6 manufacturers. We'd like to buy some in the U.S.
7 and, as I think we have alluded to in a couple of
8 different respects, in some cases we can't get U.S.
9 manufacturers to deliver chassis in the places we
10 want them.

11 You can ask for a quote on the West coast
12 and get no pricing. We won't supply them - they
13 won't supply them there.

14 So I am sure there is some incremental
15 capacity they may be able to ramp up. But these
16 parties also make other products - flat-bed
17 trailers and other things that aren't specifically
18 made to transport intermodal containers and the
19 amount of that capacity is questionable at best,
20 at least to meet everything that we need at this
21 point and that the - essentially the U.S. economy
22 needs at this point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HOLMAN: Thank you very much.

2 MR. SULEWSKI: Hi, this question is for
3 Mr. Mandelker.

4 You had stated the view that tariffs
5 on Chinese-made residential lighting products will
6 have a negative impact on U.S. retailers.

7 Is your position based on the economic
8 proposition that sales have to have some degree
9 of price elasticity or are you basing it on some
10 actual studies or your own experience?

11 MR. MANDELKER: Well, the internet
12 changed everything and 20 years ago most lighting
13 was sold in lighting showrooms.

14 Today, most lighting is sold in - on
15 the internet or at home centers. The average
16 price, say, for a floor lamp, the most popular price
17 point is between about \$100 and \$150 retail.

18 That translates to - \$100 retail would
19 be about \$40 at the manufacturer level. We are
20 paying about \$20. And, you know, because I think
21 the American consumer, she is very savvy, and with
22 the belief that the tariffs might be short term,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lighting is something that can be easily deferred
2 until next year.

3 Nobody needs a floor lamp or a table
4 lamp today. They can wait a year or two.

5 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Just a follow-up
6 question.

7 You mentioned that there was about a
8 1 percent production of lighting equipment in
9 India. I am wondering if there is any production
10 still in Taiwan and why the industry moved from
11 Taiwan to China.

12 MR. MANDELKER: So we only have 1
13 percent of our products coming from India.

14 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Okay.

15 MR. MANDELKER: Taiwan is too
16 expensive as well and a lot of those - most of those
17 Taiwanese factory owners moved their factories to
18 China as the industry migrated.

19 So there is no - not really capacity
20 there. The biggest challenge with alternative
21 sourcing is this is a product that we expect to
22 be safe.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But it is electricity and if you recall
2 back in the 1980s with the halogen lamps that caused
3 fires, you know, it takes a while for us to certify
4 a factory and if we are selling it to a home center,
5 they are going to need to do further certifications.

6

7 So it could take us a year before we
8 get the first product done.

9 MS. PSILLOS: This question is for Mr.
10 Montigny.

11 What would the expected impact on U.S.
12 consumers be if the slide imports from China were
13 subject to tariffs and is there capacity in the
14 domestic industry to supply the domestic demand?

15

16 And if you do have to increase capacity,
17 does that - is that associated with any increase
18 in the price that you sell to suppliers?

19 MR. MONTIGNY: Yes, thank you. So
20 I'll take one at a time.

21 So the - so, first of all, I think if
22 you look at the overall, you know, impact to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consumer it's - I call it zero to negligible and
2 the way to maybe best think about it is in the
3 average kitchen home if a refurb or a new kitchen
4 is averaged around \$20,000 but the actual content
5 of slides that go into that kitchen for a ten draw
6 kitchen would be probably \$10 and for a really
7 high-end kitchen it would be \$50.

8 But that would assume that all of the
9 tariff would be passed through and that's probably
10 not the case, you know, because people would absorb
11 some of it probably along the supply chain.

12 So, you know, and these are just people
13 that are using the imported slides. The U.S.
14 domestic production, obviously, wouldn't change.
15

16 But if you consider that, you know, all
17 of that price wouldn't pass through. It would be
18 even less of effect than that, that \$10 or \$50.

19 Then as far as production goes, if you
20 look at just - in our case, we have about a 55 percent
21 capacity utilization right now in our factory.
22 So we are not running - no longer running a third

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shift.

2 So we could put on, you know, another
3 shift in our factory and ramp up probably in a couple
4 of weeks because, you know, again, both the
5 equipment and the shifts are underutilized and
6 there are other domestic manufacturers and also
7 there are manufacturers that buy in other countries
8 besides China, Mexico and other countries.

9 So I don't see any disruption to supply
10 and I don't see any real issue as far as competition
11 in the marketplace.

12 MS. PSILLOS: Thank you.

13 CHAIR GRIMBALL: This question is for
14 Mr. Severson.

15 As you know, your competitor testified
16 before this committee yesterday or perhaps the day
17 before, and I am not quoting but I believe one of
18 the arguments against tariffs was that those
19 tariffs would further enable your company to
20 continue to dominate the market.

21 Do you have a response to that?

22 MR. SEVERSON: Sure. Sure. Yeah.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You know, the first thing I'd point out
2 is our company - actually our founder invented the
3 disposer 91 years ago and we probably manufactured
4 that in - for 80 years.

5 And while I did read the transcript of
6 the testimony, I can tell you it's not accurate
7 and we'd be glad to follow up in a written
8 submission.

9 But I think it really comes down to the
10 point I made earlier, which is 48 percent of U.S.
11 households do not even have a disposer.

12 We, as like any business, want to grow
13 and so we are out there being as competitive as
14 we know how to be in those home centers and, frankly,
15 that's a pretty competitive market as well as those
16 folks compete as well.

17 And so we are really incentivized to
18 keep this an affordable technology that, frankly,
19 is good for the environment.

20 CHAIR GRIMBALL: You also mentioned
21 that InSinkErator exports to China. Are you - does
22 your company export fully assembled products or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components?

2 MR. SEVERSON: Yeah, those are fully
3 assembled products.

4 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Do you all sell
5 components individually either in the U.S. market
6 or abroad?

7 MR. SEVERSON: Just for accessories so
8 around the installation of the disposer. But that
9 China market is mainly disposers and then we also
10 have a line of hot water product as well.

11 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Thank you.

12 And the final question is for Mr. Blust.

13 You mentioned in your testimony that there was
14 a decline in U.S. imports of chassis from 2015 to
15 2017.

16 MR. BLUST: Yes.

17 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Was that decline due
18 to either increased production here in the United
19 States or increased production elsewhere, or can
20 it be attributed to something else?

21 I am wondering is it - I am wondering
22 if that decline is an indicator of shifts in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry.

2 MR. BLUST: It's possible. I haven't
3 seen it in the - in the numbers because the U.S.
4 production has been fairly consistent as well as
5 the Mexican from some of the public sources that
6 are out there.

7 So it probably was just the demand, the
8 marketplace, and that the orders for that
9 particular year just had that reduction going on.

10 So I don't think there is anything that
11 drove it specifically. The U.S. production, there
12 is a magazine that's out there called "Trailer/Body
13 Builders".

14 They do an annual survey on trailers
15 and chassis, and the numbers have been fairly
16 consistent over the years from 2011 now to 2017.

17 The U.S. production was about the same,
18 dropped a little bit in those years, and the Mexican
19 production actually fell off in the last couple
20 of years from - 2015, 2016 and 2017 fell off.

21 So the sense is that it was just a change
22 in the marketplace that allowed or resulted in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reduced number of chassis coming in from China.

2 But they are not trying to push it to
3 take other people out, as Mr. Wellins and Mr.
4 Heidenreich indicated. It appears the U.S.
5 manufacturers are fully employed these days making
6 production.

7 There has been indications. On
8 Wednesday, there was a panelist from Cheetah who
9 indicated that they would be willing to grow a
10 second shift.

11 But media reports that they've reported
12 the maximum that they would do is go from 4,000
13 chassis a year to 10,000 chassis a year, and the
14 marketplace is significantly higher than that.

15 So the amount of impact - positive
16 impact I think it would have on supplying the
17 demands out there is very limited. And the same
18 thing with - from Mexico - there has been reports
19 that they could double their production and go from
20 7,000 to 15,000.

21 But those two net increases between
22 Cheetah and Hyundai would only satisfy the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 short-term demand of one particular port area which
2 is 10,000 containers. So they - chassis - they
3 wouldn't even make a dent in growth of the
4 marketplace as well as the replacement of chassis.

5 CHAIR GRIMBALL: And how many chassis
6 does China produce, if you have an idea, a ballpark?

7 I know I have the 10,000 figure here.

8 MR. BLUST: In the -- I don't have --
9 I have, let's see, the ones assembled in the United
10 States, recently they are running about 30,000
11 chassis a year and they may have some direct imports
12 as well that would add on to it.

13 So making that gap to get up to 30,000
14 or 40,000 chassis plus expected growth from -- going
15 from the 17,000 chassis to grow, which are already
16 consumed, to add to the -- attack any part of the
17 30,000 that the Chinese are bringing in would be
18 quite a leap.

19 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Thank you. Do any of
20 the other chassis witnesses need to add anything
21 to that? Feel free.

22 MR. HEIDENREICH: No, but we will have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of these numbers in our written submissions
2 for you, as well.

3 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Thank you. That's
4 it.

5 MS. BELLAMY: That concludes this
6 panel. Can Panel 40 please come forward?

7 (Pause.)

8 MS. BELLAMY: Will the room please come
9 to order?

10 Our first witness on this panel is
11 Elaine Bobbey of Evenflo Feeding. Ms. Bobbey, you
12 have five minutes.

13 MS. BOBBEY: Good afternoon. My name
14 is Elaine Bobbey and I'm the president and managing
15 director of Evenflo Feeding. Thank you for the
16 opportunity to provide testimony today in this
17 important proceeding.

18 Evenflo Feeding, Inc., which is
19 headquartered in Westchester, Ohio, was created
20 in 2012 as a spinoff of the feeding-related business
21 from Evenflo Company, Inc., and is now an entirely
22 separate company. Evenflo is a worldwide leader

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the development of infant feeding devices, which
2 have been sold in the U.S. market for nearly 100
3 years.

4 I am appearing before you today to
5 encourage to remove one tariff line, HTS
6 8413.20.0000, from the list of products proposed
7 for an additional 25 percent duty on goods imported
8 from China as part of the Administration's Section
9 301 action.

10 This tariff line covers a broad range
11 of hand pumps, including manually operated breast
12 pumps, which are Class I medical devices.

13 Before you make a final decision on the list of
14 products, I'd like you to understand the impact
15 this action could have on nursing mothers if these
16 breast pumps are subject to a 25 percent duty.

17 Breast pumps provide an important
18 option for nursing moms who want to continue to
19 provide breast milk for their babies, whether they
20 are going back to work or need more flexibility.

21 For babies who are born prematurely,
22 breast pumps provide a lifeline to the best

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 nutrition available. Evenflo Feeding has been a
2 worldwide leader in producing quality pumps at
3 a fair price. Manual breast pumps are less
4 expensive than electric pumps and allow moms to
5 pump in locations that do not have electricity.

6 We do not believe that imposing a 25
7 percent duty on breast pumps would be effective
8 in motivating China to eliminate the unfair acts,
9 policies, and practices identified in the Section
10 301 report and would cause disproportionate
11 economic harm to U.S. interests, in particular by
12 increasing the cost of the most medically and
13 nutritionally beneficial form of feeding infants.

14 Breast pumps are not a priority for the
15 Made in China 2025 program, which is focused on
16 transforming China into an advanced manufacturing
17 economy. In addition, we are not aware of any
18 breast pumps that were the subject of China's effort
19 to obtain foreign technology, nor has China
20 prioritized developing its infant feeding products
21 industry.

22 Finding alternative sources of supply

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 for these products to minimize the impact of the
2 duty is not a viable option, especially in the short
3 term. Starting production in the U.S. or another
4 country would be a lengthy and expensive process
5 in light of rigorous FDA requirements for the
6 production of medical devices.

7 Developing an FDA-compliant
8 manufacturing system can take more than two years
9 and requires, among other things, registration of
10 the facility, pre-market notification prior to
11 selling or importing the good, compliance with
12 regulations for quality assurance, facility
13 inspections, and multiple rounds of audits.

14 Even if we could identify an
15 FDA-approved production facility outside of China,
16 the FDA process is product-, not facility-,
17 specific. That means that we cannot contract for
18 the manufacturing of our products by an
19 FDA-approved facility unless they are also approved
20 specifically for the production of our product.
21 Thus, for the foreseeable future, there is no option
22 for re-sourcing imports of our products.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Since we cannot relocate production
2 to avoid the additional duty, that means someone
3 will have to absorb the cost. If it is passed to
4 the consumer, this will be a young mother trying
5 to make ends meet. Either she won't be able to
6 afford a manual breast pump, which is the most
7 affordable option, or we may no longer be able to
8 offer one in the U.S. market.

9 For these reasons, we strongly oppose
10 an additional tariff, whether it is 10 or 25
11 percent, on this Class I medical device.

12 This concludes my statement and I am
13 happy to respond to any questions you may have.

14 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you. Our next
15 witness is Lynn Bragg of Glass Packaging Institute.
16 Ms. Bragg, you have five minutes.

17 MS. BRAGG: Thank you. I'm Lynn
18 Bragg. I'm president of the Glass Packaging
19 Institute, otherwise known as GPI. I'm appearing
20 here today on behalf of the North American glass
21 container industry, which produces an array of
22 consumer product packaging options for a variety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of industries, including food and beverage and
2 cosmetics.

3 Over 90 percent of the domestic glass
4 container manufacturing industry's highly-skilled
5 hourly workforce is organized under the United
6 Steel Workers. As a majority of U.S. glass
7 container plants are located in lower
8 socio-economic areas of the country, the pay and
9 benefits earned by these valued employees are much
10 higher on average when compared to nearby jobs and
11 careers.

12 GPI previously sought inclusion of
13 certain glass container products through testimony
14 and written comments in connection with USTR's
15 initial trade action under this Section 301
16 investigation. For many of the same reasons
17 articulated in that proceeding, GPI supports the
18 listing of these products in the supplemental
19 action that is the subject of this proceeding.

20 Further, GPI strongly supports
21 additional duties in the amount of 25 percent, as
22 is currently being contemplated by USTR at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 direction of the President, as we had previously
2 requested.

3 Chinese producers of these products
4 have benefitted from an export-oriented industrial
5 policy that has caused considerable harm to U.S.
6 producers over time. For example, there is
7 considerable evidence that Chinese glass container
8 manufacturers have for decades been supported by
9 various government subsidies.

10 Independent scholars have estimated that subsidies
11 to the entire glass industry may have totaled \$30
12 billion for the period between 2004 and 2008 alone.

13 These government subsidies have
14 resulted in massive exports that target the United
15 States. The United States is China's largest
16 export market, by far, for glass container products
17 and such exports have grown significantly in recent
18 years. Exports from China to the United States
19 in 2017 were more than four times as large as those
20 to China's second largest export market, Indonesia.

21 These exports even may be understated
22 as there is credible evidence that some imports

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 from Canada may actually be of Chinese origin.

2 Chinese highly subsidized,
3 export-oriented glass container exports, which
4 have deliberately targeted the U.S. market, have
5 had a substantial negative impact on U.S.
6 producers.

7 Between 2005 and 2018, GPI member
8 companies have reported 11 plant closures and, more
9 recently, the closure of one mold fabrication
10 facility and one machine repair facility and one
11 additional plant reduction in force, resulting in
12 estimated job losses of 3,975 workers attributed
13 to competition from Chinese imports.

14 It is clear that if the Chinese
15 government does not cease its support for its glass
16 industry, there will be more plant closures and
17 job losses. The glass industry urges the
18 administration to negotiate an end to Chinese
19 government targeting of the glass industry.
20 Understanding that the Chinese government will not
21 reach the same conclusion on its own, we strongly
22 support the imposition of increased tariffs on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 glass container products imported from China, as
2 proposed by USTR, to create the leverage needed
3 to address these concerns.

4 Additionally, we believe an increased
5 duty of 25 percent rather than 10 percent is
6 necessary to counter the impact of China's unfair
7 gains in the U.S. glass container market as a result
8 of an industrial policy, and to provide needed
9 support to domestic producers who have been hurt
10 by Chinese government policies.

11 U.S. customers will not be
12 significantly impacted by the tariff since there
13 is latent capacity to produce in the United States.

14 On behalf of the North American glass
15 container manufacturers, I'd like to thank you for
16 allowing me to speak here today. I'm happy to
17 answer any of your questions.

18 MS. BELLAMY: Our next witness is
19 Richard R. Cundiff III of XALT Energy, LLC.

20 You have five minutes.

21 MR. CUNDIFF: Good afternoon. Thank
22 you, Madam Chairman, and thanks to the rest of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Section 301 Committee for the opportunity to
2 discuss the deceptive, unreasonable, and unfair
3 trade practices pertaining to the lithium ion
4 battery sales by the Chinese government.

5 My name is Richard Cundiff and I am
6 president and CEO of XALT Energy. XALT Energy is
7 the largest heavy-duty, large format lithium ion
8 cell and battery manufacturer in the United States.

9 We are headquartered in Midland, Michigan, with
10 a research and development center in Pontiac,
11 Michigan.

12 We have the current annual capacity to
13 manufacture over 700 megawatt hours of battery
14 cells and battery modules. That equates to over
15 750 buses per year with over 400 employees at full
16 capacity. This business was partially supported
17 by \$161 million grant by the U.S. Department of
18 Energy as well as \$142 million from the state of
19 Michigan through the Michigan Economic Growth
20 Authority Act. XALT Energy is also supported by
21 more than \$500 million of private sector
22 investment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Our business focuses on the innovation
2 and manufacturing of cells, cell modules, and
3 battery systems for the bus, marine, and stationary
4 power markets.

5 As previously communicated with the
6 Office of the U.S. Trade Representative and the
7 U.S. Department of Commerce, XALT has had
8 challenges both domestically and internationally
9 with China due to their unfair trade practices and
10 product dumping.

11 In 2016, XALT was poised to not only
12 reach full plant capacity, but also expand our
13 facility and employee base. We had a firm contract
14 to sell 100 percent of our production to a
15 Chinese-based electric bus manufacturer, the
16 largest bus market in the world. XALT spent
17 considerable resources developing a battery and
18 obtaining approval for the required Chinese
19 certifications of our cell for this order.

20 Despite XALT achieving two such
21 certifications, QC/T and GB/T, the Chinese
22 government abruptly changed their policy,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 effectively no longer allowing non-Chinese
2 manufactured cells to be used for buses in China.

3 Due to no longer being able to sell into
4 the China market, we were forced to severely curtail
5 our cell production, resulting in a substantial
6 reduction in our workforce, from 350 employees to
7 about a hundred, and our plans to expand the plant
8 were abandoned. Frankly, it was the most difficult
9 day in my 35-year career.

10 To make matters worse, lithium ion
11 battery cells from China continue to flood into
12 the U.S. market. Specifically, BYD Co. Limited,
13 a Chinese manufacturer of lithium ion battery
14 cells, rechargeable batteries, and automobiles
15 including buses is selling their products in the
16 U.S. under its subsidiary, BYD Motors.

17 A substantial portion, in some cases
18 up to 80 percent of the cost of the bus, is being
19 paid for out of our federal tax dollars through
20 U.S. Department of Transportation programs.

21 XALT Energy, a U.S. manufacturer of
22 high-quality lithium ion cells and batteries, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not only precluded from selling our products in
2 China, but a Chinese manufacturer of cells and
3 batteries can and is selling their products in the
4 U.S. with subsidies from both the Chinese and U.S.
5 governments.

6 This requires immediate attention and
7 we respectfully request this matter be addressed
8 by including lithium ion cells for medium and
9 heavy-duty transit buses in the final list of
10 tariffs.

11 It is also our understanding that a
12 large portion of the BYD bus, and certainly all
13 of the cells and battery components, are
14 manufactured in China.

15 With the cost of these components being
16 such a substantial portion of the cost of a bus,
17 it is anyone's guess how they are circumventing
18 the "Buy America" requirements of buses purchased
19 with federal dollars.

20 We have been told by a multiple of
21 senators, congressmen and -women, and senior
22 members of various federal agencies and departments

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that the domestic manufacturing of large format
2 cells and battery systems is vital to our national
3 security.

4 Unfortunately, with the unfair trade
5 practices of China and the continued dumping of
6 batteries in the U.S. by the Chinese company BYD,
7 the viability of XALT and other related industry
8 partners is in jeopardy.

9 For these reasons, we request and
10 strongly support the inclusion of Harmonized Tariff
11 Schedule subheading 8507.60.0010, lithium ion
12 batteries of a kind used as the primary source of
13 electrical power for electrically powered vehicles
14 of subheading 8702.40.31 with only electric motor
15 for propulsion designed for the transport of 16
16 or more vehicles in the final tariff list.

17 I again thank the 301 Committee for this
18 opportunity and look forward to your questions.

19 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you. Our next
20 witness is Ryan Ezell of Halliburton. You have
21 five minutes.

22 MR. EZELL: Good afternoon. My name

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is Dr. Ryan Ezell and I'm the global operations
2 manager at Halliburton, one of the world's largest
3 oil and gas services company, headquartered in
4 Houston, Texas. We appreciate the opportunity to
5 testify at this hearing today.

6 Halliburton supports the
7 administrations' efforts to address the serious
8 issues raised in Section 301 determination and to
9 ensure the continuing competitiveness of U.S.
10 companies.

11 We request, however, that these efforts
12 take into account national security
13 considerations. One of the pillars of the current
14 U.S. national security strategy, as reflected in
15 the paper the White House published in December
16 2017, is to promote American prosperity by
17 embracing energy dominance.

18 The priority actions for accomplishing
19 this objective include limiting burdens that
20 encumber energy production and constrained
21 economic growth, while encouraging maximum
22 technological efficiency in fossil fuel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exploitation to promote exports of our energy
2 resources. Simply put, the products imported by
3 Halliburton directly serve this pillar of U.S.
4 national security strategy.

5 The U.S. oil and gas industry relies
6 on imported natural barium sulfate, also known as
7 barite, in its drilling and exploration activities.

8 Barite is classified as subheadings 2511.10.10
9 and 2511.10.50, which are listed on the proposed
10 list of subheadings and may be subject to an
11 additional 25 percent duty.

12 We respectfully request that these
13 subheadings be excluded from the proposed list.
14 As described below, imposing additional duties on
15 natural barium sulfate will actually strengthen
16 China's barite industry and will compromise U.S.
17 national security by undermining domestic oil and
18 natural gas production.

19 Barite's chemical properties make it
20 uniquely suited for use as a wetting agent in
21 drilling fluids for oil and gas exploration. The
22 American Petroleum Institute has established

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 specifications for the use of barite in drilling.

2 Barite is ideal for this application because
3 it's nontoxic, chemically and physically
4 unreactive, nonmetallic and has low abrasiveness.

5 Alternative materials for wetting agent
6 application are cost-prohibitive and typically
7 metallic in nature, which decreases drilling
8 productivity. As a result, barite is by far the
9 best option for the U.S. oil and gas industry from
10 a technical and cost standpoint. Seventy-five
11 percent of global barite is used in oil and gas
12 exploration.

13 China will not suffer consequences as
14 a result of the proposed duties on barite because
15 China has the largest amount of barite reserves
16 in the world, the majority of which are exported.

17 At the proposed 25 percent duty rate,
18 it will be economically infeasible to import barite
19 from China. Because U.S. barite mines are
20 substantially depleted, the U.S. oil and gas
21 industry will be driven to import barite from other
22 countries.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The influx and demand of barite from
2 other countries, which will have limited supply,
3 will drive the price of barite higher. As a result,
4 barite miners in China will benefit by selling to
5 alternative markets at a significantly higher
6 price, which will increase their profitability.

7 The costs associated with securing new
8 sources of supply and increased price for product
9 will inhibit oil and gas exploration and production
10 in the United States.

11 Additionally, Halliburton has owned
12 and operated barite mines in the United States for
13 several decades. Based on our projections, it
14 would take a duty increase of over 150 percent on
15 all imported barite, regardless of country of
16 origin, to render American barite deposits
17 competitive for a majority of drilling and
18 exploration activities in the United States.

19 In short, imposing an additional 25
20 percent duty on barite will harm the U.S. oil and
21 gas industry, inhibit our ability to achieve energy
22 independence, and benefit the Chinese mining

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry without stimulating economic activity in
2 the U.S.

3 For these reasons stated above, we urge
4 you to align the Section 301 remedy with U.S.
5 national security interests by not imposing an
6 additional 25 percent duty on articles that
7 facilitate U.S. energy independence.

8 Specifically, we respectfully request
9 that the subheadings 2511.10.10 and 2511.10.50
10 covering natural barium sulfate be removed from
11 List 3. We appreciate your consideration and I
12 am available to answer any questions.

13 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you. Our next
14 witness is Drew Murray of the Mgroup. Mr. Murray,
15 you have five minutes.

16 MR. MURRAY: Good afternoon, and thank
17 you all for the opportunity. My name is Drew Murray
18 and I'm the owner and vice president of MGroup.
19 MGroup and its subsidiaries are based in LaGrange,
20 Georgia.

21 We supply furnishings and fixtures,
22 primarily for the U.S. hospitality market. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supply hotels with items such as quartz, granite,
2 and solid surface counter-tops, laboratory sinks,
3 wood and metal vanity bases, tile, composite shower
4 pans, glass shower doors, kitchen cabinets, guest
5 room millwork, rugs, luxury tile, and various case
6 goods such as desks, tables, couches, beds, and
7 night stands. All these items and associated HTS
8 codes are included in the proposed tariff list in
9 the annex of the USTR 2018.0026.

10 MGroup has been trading with China for
11 over 15 years and is aware of the abuses of unfair
12 trade practices by China, particularly, transfer
13 of intellectual property and protectionist
14 policies. We have observed none of these actions
15 within our scope of the products that we purchase
16 from Chinese resources. We, therefore, request
17 that, at the minimum, the items outlined in our
18 Appendix A will be removed from the scope of
19 implemented tariffs.

20 We support investigations and actions
21 against these practices by China. However, we
22 strongly oppose the use of additional tariffs to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 address the unfair trade practices by China as these
2 will adversely affect our business, by directly
3 putting the jobs of over 40 American employees in
4 jeopardy and have a wide-ranging impact on the hotel
5 and hospitality industry, including cost of
6 construction and development, hotel operations and
7 maintenance, and higher room rates passed along
8 to the guests.

9 The extra cost to develop or renovate
10 hotels will negatively impact several other
11 industries, including construction, hotel
12 staffing, and other supplementary services.

13 We anticipate the increases in cost as
14 a direct result of these tariffs will substantially
15 decrease demand for hotel development and result
16 in substantial losses for MGroup employees and
17 countless jobs throughout the hospitality and
18 construction market.

19 These proposed tariffs will not prompt
20 MGroup to source finished products or raw materials
21 from the U.S. or other countries, due to the
22 manufacturing infrastructure and personnel teams

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that we have developed in China, which typically
2 produce products at a lower cost and higher quality
3 than the like manufactured in the in U.S.

4 Due to the higher labor rates in the
5 U.S., competitive products, in our experience, must
6 use lower quality raw materials or other
7 cost-cutting measures to compete. These products
8 are not acceptable in the hospitality market due
9 to high impact and wear on furnishings and fixtures.

10 To combat the prevalence of
11 intellectual property transfer, MGroup only trades
12 with private companies with zero state sponsorships
13 and develops all designs and performs all
14 engineering in the U.S.

15 None of the scopes outlined in our
16 Appendix A relate to the national security or
17 sensitive high-tech industries. We also employ
18 a team of dedicated employees in China to oversee
19 production, quality assurance, and safeguard
20 proprietary information.

21 We formally request the following HTS
22 subheadings be removed from the scope, and we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 them listed there. Thank you, you all.

2 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you. Our next
3 witness is Christine Robins of Char-Broil, LLC.
4 You have five minutes.

5 MS. ROBINS: Good afternoon. My name
6 is Christine Robins. I am the president and CEO
7 of Char-Broil, LLC, a 70-year-old American company
8 founded and still headquartered in Columbus,
9 Georgia.

10 Char-Broil is one of the world's
11 leading producers of outdoor gas grills. I am here
12 to testify today in opposition to the Section 301
13 tariffs that the U.S. is considering imposing on
14 gas grills, gas grill parts, and grilling
15 accessories imported from China.

16 We recognize that trade with the United
17 States needs to be on fair terms, which is why we
18 appreciate the stated objectives of the Section
19 301 proceeding. We accept the determination that
20 China is not trading fairly and the United States
21 should respond.

22 However, Char-Broil's products are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inconsequential to the offenses cited in the
2 Section 301 determination. Nevertheless, the harm
3 these tariffs would do to Char-Broil and the
4 millions of consumers who buy our products is highly
5 significant.

6 We have not benefitted from or, for that
7 matter, been harmed by China's acts, policies, and
8 practices. We have not been required to turn over
9 our grilling innovations to the Chinese government
10 as a cost of doing business in China and have not
11 seen our technology stolen by Chinese competitors.

12 Actually, we have successfully relied
13 on the IP protection that is afforded by China.
14 Char-Broil currently holds 21 patents issued in
15 China and has 10 pending Chinese patent
16 applications.

17 Imposing supplemental tariffs on gas
18 grills in response to China's policies is therefore
19 unwarranted. In fact, the tariff will serve only
20 as a grill tax that ultimately hurts the American
21 consumer. If the goal of these Section 301 tariffs
22 is to incentivize China to change its industrial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 policies and IP practices, surely, a more targeted
2 approach would achieve better results.

3 Like all companies, Char-Broil is an
4 economic actor which tries to respond rationally
5 to the marketplace and the economic environment.

6 For nearly two decades, ever since China joined
7 the WTO, imports from China have been subject to
8 the MFN duty rate with predictability.

9 This made it rational for the vast
10 majority of global grill production to coalesce
11 in a single location, including Char-Broil. More
12 than 90 percent of all gas grills sold in the United
13 States are imported, and of those imports over 96
14 percent are manufactured in China.

15 As a result, there are few locations
16 in the world where production could even
17 theoretically be shifted to mitigate the impact
18 of the proposed duties. Moreover, in a given year,
19 the volume and value of gas grills that Char-Broil
20 alone sources from China is almost five times larger
21 than the total of all other gas grills imported
22 into the United States from every country combined.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The point is, at present, no country,
2 including the United States, has the capacity to
3 produce gas grills on the scale that we or the market
4 require.

5 To the extent the Section 301 action
6 represents a fundamental shift in U.S. trade policy
7 vis-a-vis China, we will need time to adjust.

8 The minimum lead time needed to shift
9 sourcing to another country would be 30 to 36
10 months. The cost of doing so, which would
11 essentially involve creating an industry from
12 scratch, would run in the tens of millions of
13 dollars.

14 Furthermore, it is simply not possible
15 to bring production to the United States while
16 preserving the price point that enables the mass
17 market for safe and affordable gas grills. The
18 increase in labor and raw material costs associated
19 with producing in the United States would increase
20 the price of the average gas grill 30 to 50 percent,
21 creating a prohibitive price point for a
22 significant number of American families.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 There are tens of millions of
2 hardworking middle and lower class Americans who
3 value grilling with friends and family in their
4 free time. This is an attainable recreational
5 luxury that we at Char-Broil are proud to make
6 possible for millions of Americans every year.
7 Imposing a grill tax would only threaten this
8 American outdoor lifestyle.

9 I also want to mention the severe
10 hardship this proposed duty would have on the city
11 of Columbus, Georgia. In addition to Char-Broil,
12 another prominent manufacturer of outdoor grills
13 is also based in Columbus. Despite being
14 competitors, we stand united in opposition to these
15 supplemental tariffs which could trigger
16 substantial layoffs.

17 This administration has presided over
18 two years of unprecedented growth with low
19 inflation and low unemployment. To impose a grill
20 tax on an iconic American pastime, especially at
21 the start of tailgating season, would be an
22 unfortunate and unforced fumble, both economically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and politically. We urge you to reject the grill
2 tax and exclude gas grills, gas grill parts from
3 any Section 301 remedy.

4 Thank you, and I look forward to your
5 questions.

6 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you. Our next
7 witness is Randolph Taylor of Absecon Mills. Mr.
8 Taylor, you have five minutes.

9 MR. TAYLOR: Thank you for this
10 opportunity to represent my company, Absecon Mills,
11 Incorporated, at this historic hearing.
12 Absecon is one of America's leading contract
13 upholstery manufacturers. We have been in
14 business over 40 years.

15 Absecon Mills supports the
16 administration's objectives of addressing and
17 eliminating China's unfair intellectual property
18 practices. However, imposing an additional
19 tariff of 10 percent or even 25 percent will do
20 little to deter their behavior.

21 When in the case of upholstery fabrics,
22 there is a direct nexus to the technology transfer,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intellectual property, and innovation basis for
2 this in Section 301 action.

3 American upholstery fabric manufacturers are able
4 to compete globally due to our innovation and design
5 and performance. American upholstery
6 manufacturers create thousands of new copyrighted
7 patterns annually. We also use patented wet
8 finishing techniques to enhance fabric
9 performance.

10 Our substantial investments in
11 intellectual property are repeatedly and
12 systematically targeted by Chinese producers who
13 cannot or will not make such investments and,
14 rather, copy our designs and our other innovations
15 for consumption in the Chinese market, primarily
16 copying them and sending them back to the United
17 States market.

18 Due to China's currency manipulation
19 and other unfair trade practices, a mere 10 percent
20 tariff will have a negligible effect. China's
21 recent currency devaluation of 8 percent has
22 already offset it. Even 25 percent does not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 address the massive unfair advantage that Chinese
2 producers enjoy. Because Chinese companies who
3 export, their exports sales, as I am sure you're
4 aware, only tax at 3 percent. They have a 17 percent
5 VAT tax. But if you're an exporter, then you only
6 pay 3. So add 14 to 8, you get 22 percent they
7 already get as an incentive when they sell into
8 our market.

9 So I propose a 40 percent as the minimum
10 necessary to address and eliminate China's unfair
11 intellectual property practices.

12 While there are no specific tariff
13 classifications for most upholstery fabric,
14 proxies can be identified using weight, type of
15 weave, and type of coating, all objective criteria
16 already required by the customs when goods are
17 entered. The relevant tariff classifications are
18 listed in Annex A. In the interest of time, I will
19 not read you the annex. It is in my electronic
20 submission and this paper copy of my testimony.

21 In the case of upholstery fabric
22 entered as cut parts of furniture in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 classifications 9403.90.60 and 9403.90.80, the
2 case for a higher tariff is even stronger. Chinese
3 procurers currently avoid the general duty rate
4 on fabric by entering it as duty free parts. For
5 those classifications, the additional 301 duty
6 should be set at the same rate as the 301 duty on
7 fabric, plus an amount equal to the average general
8 rate of duty on upholstery fabrics.

9 Again, thank you for this opportunity
10 to address you. I look forward to any questions.

11 MS. BELLAMY: Thank you.

12 MR. TAYLOR: You're welcome.

13 MS. BELLAMY: Our last witness on this
14 panel is Ron Voigt of Diamond Innovations, Inc.
15 Mr. Voigt, you have five minutes.

16 MR. VOIGT: Thank you for the
17 opportunity to appear before the Section 301
18 Committee today. My name is Ron Voigt and I am
19 the chief executive officer of Hyperion Materials
20 and Technologies and its subsidiary, Diamond
21 Innovations. I am here today to ask that you
22 exclude industrial diamonds and diamond dust and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 powder from the scope of the Section 301 measures.

2 While we support the intent of the
3 USTR's efforts, we make this request because we
4 believe that imposing a tariff on industrial
5 diamonds will punish U.S. businesses such as ours
6 and will cause the loss of jobs and increase the
7 trade deficit.

8 If a tariff is imposed on industrial
9 diamonds, my company will be at a significant
10 commercial disadvantage to our offshore
11 competitors who would not have to bear the burden
12 of the tariff. I may have to reduce our U.S.
13 workforce by nearly 100 jobs in order to stay
14 competitive.

15 Diamond Innovations is a proud U.S.
16 manufacturer of hard and super-hard materials for
17 metalworking and manufacturing process tools and
18 engineered products. We are headquartered in
19 Worthington, Ohio, and have manufacturing
20 facilities in Ohio and Florida.

21 Our products are also used to produce
22 diamond grinding wheels and other cutting tools

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that are used in a variety of manufacturing
2 industries including the automotive, aerospace,
3 oil and gas, solar, electronic, and other
4 industrial component manufacturing areas.

5 Access to cost-competitive
6 industrial-grade diamonds is critical to our
7 business as they are one of the crucial feedstocks
8 of our processes. We incorporate industrial
9 diamond material into highly-engineered
10 value-added products specifically designed to meet
11 the demanding strength and precision requirements
12 necessary to suit our customers' specifications.

13 Approximately 90 percent of this
14 critical feedstock is produced in China as they
15 are the only source that maintains the
16 cost-effective capacity to supply the balance of
17 the world. Excess capacity simply does not exist
18 in the U.S. or elsewhere. We have chosen instead
19 to focus our investment and energy on the processes
20 and technology used to create the highly-engineered
21 products that our trained and dedicated workforce
22 produces for our customers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It is imperative that Diamond
2 Innovation have access to price-competitive
3 industrial diamonds to continue to support our
4 U.S.-based production, and the only economically
5 viable source of these diamonds is through
6 importation from China.

7 The proposed 25 percent tariff on
8 industrial diamonds and diamond dust and powder
9 would severely and negatively impact Diamond
10 Innovations and the industry. Because these
11 diamonds are only produced in China, there would
12 be no way of avoiding paying the tariff, which would
13 cause direct economic harm to us.

14 Diamond Innovations would be required
15 to bear the impact of the 25 percent tariff while
16 our foreign-based competition would not. As a
17 result, these foreign-based competitors would gain
18 an immediate and insurmountable commercial
19 advantage.

20 It is important to note that Diamond
21 Innovations competes on a global level, meaning
22 the overwhelming majority of our products are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exported. We export over \$85 million worth of our
2 products annually and our largest markets are
3 Japan, Germany, South Korea, Austria, and Canada.

4 We even have a growing market share in China
5 itself. Our global market share would inevitably
6 decrease as our customers would be incentivized
7 to purchase from our foreign competitors and the
8 U.S. trade deficit with these countries would be
9 exacerbated, the opposite of the administration's
10 goals.

11 To remain competitive, Diamond
12 Innovations would have to shift production outside
13 of the U.S. and reduce our U.S. workforce by as
14 many as 100 employees.

15 Finally, downstream U.S. manufacturers
16 would be hurt by the proposed tariff. We supply
17 U.S. producers in a variety of industries with
18 material that is used to produce tools. By raising
19 our prices, they would be forced to raise their
20 costs and their pricing, making it more expensive
21 to manufacture in the United States. This is
22 contrary to the Administration's goal of promoting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 U.S. manufacturing jobs and would instead increase
2 or cause the forcing of jobs moving outside or
3 relocating outside of the United States.

4 In summary, it would not be possible
5 of design a more effective way of destroying the
6 health and competitiveness of my business in the
7 U.S. than the imposition of tariffs on industrial
8 diamonds and diamond dust and powder.

9 These tariffs will not restore job growth in the
10 United States but will instead destroy jobs in the
11 U.S. and compel the movement of manufacturing
12 outside of the country.

13 Therefore, we ask that the
14 administration exclude industrial diamonds and
15 diamond dust and powder from the list of products
16 subject to duties. Thank you for the opportunity
17 to testify and I look forward to your questions.

18 MS. BELLAMY: That concludes testimony
19 for this panel.

20 MS. KNISLEY: Ms. Bobbey, in your
21 statement, you state that shifting production from
22 China to another foreign country would not only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be costly and time consuming, but would also require
2 a new FDA approval process. Can you tell us more
3 about the approval process that would be needed
4 to transfer your sources?

5 MS. BOBBEY: Yes. Thank you for your
6 question. This is a really extensive and stringent
7 process and it begins, first of all, with the
8 facility that you want to produce in.

9 They have to have a certified clean
10 room, as it's called, with certain climate controls
11 and cleanliness controls to produce these pumps
12 and package them in boxes that are sealed, and can
13 only be sealed in the United States, per the
14 regulations.

15 Also, the FDA requires a stringent
16 quality management system that has to be written
17 to certain specifications. There have to be
18 processes that are carried out throughout the
19 facility, not just in the clean room but elsewhere,
20 and these processes all have to be documented and
21 verified that they are documented during the
22 manufacturing process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So it takes quite a bit of time to make
2 sure the facility has the proper quality system
3 for your particular product, and there has to be
4 actual verification on your product that this is
5 occurring.

6 MS. TRAVIS: My question is for Ms.
7 Bragg. You note in your testimony that there is
8 latent capacity in the U.S. to produce the glass
9 containers. How much time would it take to ramp
10 up this capacity to meet domestic demand?

11 MS. BRAGG: I can't give you a specific
12 time. But since we've just recently had closure
13 of two plants, and perhaps another one very close
14 on the way that has not yet been announced, it would
15 probably take maybe three to six months to maybe
16 reconfigure some of the production line for
17 different types of products.

18 MS. TRAVIS: Thank you.

19 MS. PSILLOS: The next question is for
20 Mr. Cundiff from XALT. A similar question on the
21 domestic capacity. You said that XALT is the
22 largest heavy-duty, large format lithium ion cell

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and battery manufacturer in the United States.
2 If tariffs are put on these items, is there
3 sufficient domestic supply to meet the demand?
4 And if not, how long would it take to ramp up the
5 domestic production? You did say that you have
6 laid off people. How long would it take to get
7 back to that point?

8 MR. CUNDIFF: Thank you for the
9 question, and it's a very good one because it's
10 something that we think about every day.

11 I will be the first person that walks
12 out again if we have to lay off anybody else. My
13 body will be the first one that leaves the facility,
14 so it'll never happen again.

15 Luckily, we have extraordinarily large
16 excess capacity today. Currently, on a good year,
17 there is 300 buses, domestic buses that are
18 electrified in the U.S. We have the capacity today
19 for over 1,750. So there is certainly a lot of
20 opportunity there for growth.

21 Additionally, our ability to add
22 capacity is pretty quick. We were planning on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adding capacity before China chose not to allow
2 our cells to be imported. So we have the plans
3 ready to actually double capacity, and within a
4 year we could double capacity.

5 MS. PSILLOS: And is there higher
6 demand for this product in China or in the U.S.,
7 since you said that so many of these buses are
8 actually produced in China?

9 MR. CUNDIFF: Well,- China is a big bus
10 market. A lot of people travel by bus in China.
11 Fewer people travel by bus in the United States.
12 There is a lot more people in China. So it really
13 depends on the country.

14 But, as you know, there is a strong
15 growth of electrification of transportation in the
16 U.S. and many communities, including New York,
17 Chicago, L.A., and many others are going to
18 electrification of their fleets.

19 MS. PSILLOS: And also for some of the
20 other, I think, smaller lithium ion batteries where
21 people testified yesterday, there was some chemical
22 inputs that are on the list. Are there any inputs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the batteries that you make that you import or
2 is everything domestically sourced?

3 MR. CUNDIFF: No, we import a lot of
4 raw materials because they are not available in
5 the U.S. This is actually an example of a battery
6 that we make or a cell that we make. We put these
7 together to form a battery. So we import material
8 from, frankly, all over the world to manufacture
9 the cells.

10 MS. HOLMAN: Good afternoon. My
11 question is for Mr. Ezell from Halliburton. What
12 percentage of your barite needs are currently met
13 by China? And do you import from any other
14 countries?

15 And I'm assuming, given your testimony
16 that the U.S. mines are currently depleted and that
17 you would need 150 percent tariff to make them
18 economically viable, is it safe to assume that
19 that's not an option?

20 MR. EZELL: Yeah. Thank you for the
21 question because it's essentially important for
22 our topic here today, because traditionally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Halliburton has been a main mining entity for barite
2 in the United States, and we've done it for multiple
3 decades. And there has been a significant decrease
4 in the amount of barite that we supply in the United
5 States and that, one, it can't supply the U.S. land
6 base and, number two, the quality of barite that
7 we can mine now won't meet the API specifications
8 to drill in the Gulf of Mexico.

9 So we have shifted our focus to how we
10 buy outside the United States. So currently, right
11 now, Halliburton, out of the barite we buy, 70
12 percent of it comes from China. Other sources that
13 we have looked at are Turkey, Morocco and India.

14 But combined, they can only make up about 22
15 percent of what we need.

16 Of the 70 percent that we buy
17 internationally, more than 50 percent of it imports
18 to the United States. And the issue that we also
19 have is that, if we see this tariff applied on the
20 Chinese barite, the other boutique areas that we
21 buy from will raise prices to what China's going
22 to -- what we are going to have to see with that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So it's a significant impact on the U.S.
2 oil and gas business, particularly if you look at
3 the amount of footage we drill in the U.S. land
4 unconventionals right now, particularly the shale
5 plays.

6 So we have, you know, exhausted what
7 we can do inside the United States. If you look
8 at the amount of price increase that we would need
9 to facilitate the capital input and the timing to
10 mine the United States, we still couldn't get
11 enough. There is not enough supply. We have just
12 been substantially depleted or the quality there.

13
14 So that number is just kind of out
15 there. But even at that price we still couldn't
16 supply to the U.S. or Gulf of Mexico.

17 MS. HOLMAN: Thank you.

18 MS. SMITH: Good afternoon. My
19 question is for Mr. Murray. You testified that
20 the MGroup is not able to ship production to the
21 United States or other countries. Can you tell
22 us why it would not be possible for you to make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the shift in production?

2 MR. MURRAY: Yeah. Thank you for the
3 question. The hospitality market is a low-margin,
4 high-commoditized business. We do have some local
5 manufacturing and, frankly, we'd love to use it
6 more often. But it just doesn't work out
7 financially.

8 We are one of the leading suppliers of
9 the products listed to the hospitality market, to
10 the big companies such as Marriott, Hilton, Hyatt,
11 and the developers, the management companies. The
12 finances behind it just don't work. They just
13 don't have the appetite to be able to use domestic
14 manufacturing at the price points that they are
15 currently at to make their deals pencil.

16 MS. SMITH: Following up, have you
17 tried mentoring like a small business or someone
18 who's in your field?

19 MR. MURRAY: Do you mind saying that
20 again, ma'am?

21 MS. SMITH: Yes. Have you tried
22 mentoring or something like with another company

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the area that you need them to be up to speed?

2 MR. MURRAY: We certainly -- we have
3 done that in the past and we have some partner
4 businesses within our community in LaGrange,
5 Georgia and throughout the country regionalized,
6 depending on where the projects are.

7 But whether we mentor or not, the raw
8 goods' prices, the cost of business domestically
9 is just at a point that you can't -- people would
10 rather not build the hotels, not develop the
11 projects, than have the cost of construction go
12 up significantly. And at this point, you know,
13 just the threat of tariffs has caused a 10 percent
14 increase in construction materials.

15 And so I can only imagine the ability
16 of people to build and develop new projects if the
17 tariffs actually go through.

18 MS. SMITH: Thank you.

19 MS. PSILLOS: Can I just add, it would
20 be helpful if, in your post-hearing submission,
21 for some of these products that are produced here
22 in the United States such as kitchen cabinets, if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is a substantial price difference between
2 what is produced here and what you do import from
3 China. If you have any estimates of what that price
4 difference is, I think that would be useful to add.

5 MR. MURRAY: Perfect. We will be
6 happy to do it.

7 MR. SULEWSKI: Hello. This question
8 is for Ms. Robins. You had testified that shifting
9 your production from China to a foreign facility
10 in another country or to the United States would
11 be lengthy and costly. Can you elaborate as to
12 what your company would need to undergo in order
13 to shift production outside of China?

14 MS. ROBINS: Sure. Thank you for the
15 question. Let me actually give you a little bit
16 of context on the history. For 60 of the 70 years
17 we have been in existence we were a domestic
18 manufacturer. And given actions of the U.S.
19 government, we followed the industry, frankly, to
20 China about 12, 15 years ago.

21 And so we do have a lot of experience
22 on, you know, what happens in these types of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 movements. And we did that in part because as we
2 were facing a choice of either closing our business
3 completely and closing an iconic American business,
4 or retaining 300 jobs and allowing moving
5 manufacturing to China. So we are familiar with
6 what it takes to move over there.

7 In terms of -- I testified how long it
8 would take. Couple things to keep in mind. I
9 testified that there's 90 percent of the grills
10 that come in that are sold in the United States
11 are actually imported, and a large majority of
12 those, over 96 percent, come from China. That
13 tells you that there is a very established ecosystem
14 in China.

15 Just a little bit of background on our
16 development process and our supply chain for a
17 minute. We engineer, design, develop in the United
18 States and our office is in Columbus, Georgia.
19 High-skilled labor, and we basically just execute
20 the manufacturing in China.

21 But in China there is a very established
22 supply base. We source hundreds of components that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are located within 100 miles of our factories that
2 are used in the manufacturing process, and that
3 allows us to produce safe, durable, affordable
4 grills for American consumers.

5 Keep in mind, more than 50 percent of
6 the grills sold in the U.S. are below \$199. There
7 is not a lot of money in there to have cost
8 inefficiencies in the system.

9 And in part what takes the time to move
10 the manufacturing, based on our past experience,
11 is a couple things: is scale. The whole industry
12 has got to move to keep it cost effective and
13 affordable. And the other thing, frankly, is
14 safety.

15 We are dealing with fire and gas,
16 literally. And at Char-Broil we do take consumer
17 safety and the safety of our products very
18 seriously. And to reestablish a well-tested,
19 audited, stable manufacturing process that
20 produces safe and reliable products for the masses
21 is critically important to us. And doing that
22 takes time and it takes planning.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MS. PSILLOS: I just have a follow-up
2 question for Char-Broil as well. While in your
3 testimony you stated that you have not experienced
4 any IP infringement in China, are you aware of any
5 Chinese IP infringement on any of your competitors
6 that produce domestically here?

7 MS. ROBINS: Good question. I'm not,
8 but I will tell that there is not a lot of IP.
9 We value our innovation and so we do patent our
10 innovation, and have for decades. But to the best
11 of my knowledge, we don't know of any, you know,
12 IP issues that have occurred in China.

13 Like I said, the industry is virtually
14 there. There is nothing that's been stated that
15 China desires to be the, you know, world innovator
16 in gas grills at this point.

17 MS. PSILLOS: Okay. And then also you
18 stated that one of the reasons that you're in China
19 is most of the inputs that you do source to
20 manufacture grills, you source all of those inputs
21 from China. What are the main inputs or main
22 products that you use?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. ROBINS: Components, you mean?

2 MS. PSILLOS: Yeah. Yeah, or even
3 just materials that are used for grills.

4 MS. ROBINS: Oh, there's hundreds of
5 them. I mean, our list of components that are
6 purchased to go into the final assembly grills is
7 hundreds. It's doors, knobs, castors, gas valve
8 regulators, which are unique to the industry. It's
9 a host of things.

10 MS. PSILLOS: And do you know what
11 percentage steel would account for that?

12 MS. ROBINS: That I - they are
13 purchased components on our part.

14 MS. PSILLOS: Okay. And then the next
15 question is for Mr. Taylor. In your testimony you
16 urge the committee to impose a 40 percent tariff
17 on certain upholstery fabrics and textile parts
18 of furniture. What do you expect are the likely
19 downstream impacts on such a tariff and would this
20 increase the price for consumers?

21 MR. TAYLOR: I'm here with an associate
22 right now. I, last week, was crossing the street

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in Alexandria and got hit by a car that was going
2 kind of fast and I have a real serious concussion.

3 So, my world is a little foggy and I didn't quite
4 get that whole question. Could I ask my associate
5 come on up here and tell me exactly what the question
6 was.

7 I apologize, but I need --

8 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Would you like to
9 consult with your associate and then while you do
10 that we will move on to Mr. Voigt? So if you could
11 repeat the question --

12 MS. PSILLOS: Sure.

13 CHAIR GRIMBALL: -- and then we will
14 give you an opportunity to --

15 MR. TAYLOR: Again, I can't quite hear.
16 I'm sorry.

17 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Okay. Well, what we
18 are going to do is repeat the question and give
19 you some time to consult with your associate, and
20 while you ---

21 MR. TAYLOR: I just want to be able to
22 hear it. That's all. That's where my fog is at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the moment. So I just --

2 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Just hearing? Okay.

3 Do you want to just repeat it?

4 MS. PSILLOS: Does it help if I repeat
5 it?

6 MR. TAYLOR: Yes, please.

7 MS. PSILLOS: Okay.

8 MR. TAYLOR: I'm sorry.

9 MS. PSILLOS: No, it's okay. So
10 you've urged the committee to impose a 40 percent
11 tariff on upholstery fabrics and the textile parts
12 of furniture. Do you expect that there is likely
13 downstream impacts on the tariff if a tariff was
14 put in place and will prices increase for consumers?

15 MR. TAYLOR: What I would expect is
16 downstream effect of this would be more rebuilding
17 of the U.S. textile industry that got decimated
18 between 2005 and 2010 when China was allowed to
19 enter this marketplace.

20 Most of the people I know bringing in
21 the discounted Chinese product know the price of
22 American goods and they make a huge margin of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 profit, where the textile industry, if you look
2 in a textile industry magazine, what's the average
3 profit our industry makes is maybe 6 percent. The
4 importers make 45 percent.

5 So, the importers will join the club
6 and make less profit, you know, and the American
7 manufacturing will come back stronger. I and
8 others will employ more people and invest in new
9 equipment.

10 MS. PSILLOS: Do you have an estimate
11 of how long it would take to get up to that capacity
12 for domestic demand?

13 MR. TAYLOR: I could say as quick as
14 a year. It would have a dramatic effect.

15 MS. PSILLOS: Thank you.

16 MR. TAYLOR: You're welcome. Thank
17 you. Sorry for my inability.

18 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Okay. The next
19 question is for Mr. Voigt. Could you confirm that
20 the industrial-grade diamonds or diamond dust, that
21 that product is either a product of or a by-product
22 of a lab-created diamond versus a naturally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occurring diamond?

2 MR. VOIGT: Yes, that's correct. It's
3 an industrial diamond. It's basically an
4 industrial process that combines temperature and
5 pressure to convert graphite into diamond. And
6 that diamond has the properties of a natural
7 diamond; not the look or the clarity, but has the
8 properties that are then used in an industrial
9 setting.

10 CHAIR GRIMBALL: So how would the type
11 of industrial diamond you describe differ from,
12 like, a lab-created diamond that might be used in
13 jewelry, for example?

14 MR. VOIGT: Just, I mean, the clarity
15 and the visual characteristics of a lab-created
16 diamond I think would be the primary differences.

17 I mean, I think the chemistry, the structure of
18 the carbon in the diamond would be similar.

19 I mean, the issue is these industrial
20 diamonds that we are talking about are created in
21 numbers which are much larger than what would be
22 created in a lab for a gem diamond. And they are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 engineered or they are put into engineered products
2 that then go into either cutting tools or abrasives
3 to perform some work.

4 So, in terms of physics and chemistry
5 I suppose it's the same. But in terms of
6 application and volume it's very different.

7 CHAIR GRIMBALL: So, in your view, if,
8 let's say, lab-created diamonds were created in
9 plenty of other countries, those diamonds
10 themselves or by-products still would not be
11 suitable for the type of products that you're --

12 MR. VOIGT: Yeah, absolutely. I mean,
13 the cost to create a diamond of gem quality, which
14 I think is what you're referring to, the cost to
15 produce that and the scale associated with it is
16 so much different than the, frankly, hundreds of
17 millions of carats of industrial diamonds that are
18 this feedstock that's produced in China.

19 So it's fundamentally very different
20 in that regard. And there really isn't a source.

21 No one has put in the capital and the capacity
22 like the Chinese have to produce the numbers, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantity, and the grades of industrial diamonds
2 that we require.

3 There really isn't a practical solution
4 either in a related technology or in any other areas
5 around the world.

6 CHAIR GRIMBALL: All right. And, you
7 know, admittedly I am having difficulty visualizing
8 the type of product that your industrial diamond
9 goes into. And so, because of that, it's
10 difficult for me to understand the portion of your
11 testimony where you indicated that there would be
12 certain negative downstream effects.

13 So if you can help me understand
14 exactly, you know, what type of end product
15 incorporates your product, and then from there
16 further elaborate on what those negative downstream
17 effects might be.

18 MR. VOIGT: Absolutely. So, I mean,
19 my colleague in front of me from Halliburton, I
20 mean, Halliburton uses, essentially, diamond
21 pieces on their drill bits. So there is a diamond
22 cutter, which is essentially an industrial-grade

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diamond which has been processed and engineered
2 into a piece which is then brazed onto a carbide
3 drill bit that goes into one of their applications
4 for oil and gas exploration.

5 So, the downstream effect, I mean,
6 frankly, is that the price that Halliburton would
7 bear in the market, or Baker Hughes or others, would
8 go up.

9 One of our largest customer areas is
10 in the automotive industry, and our industrial
11 diamonds are processed into pieces that go into
12 cutting tools that manufacture everything from
13 engines to transmissions to chassis components.

14 So the downstream market effect would
15 be for the price of the feedstock, the increase
16 that we experienced, to be passed through the
17 balance of the supply chain.

18 CHAIR GRIMBALL: Thank you.

19 If there are no other questions, we will
20 be in recess until Monday morning at 9:30.
21 Thank you.

22 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 went off the record at 6:02 p.m.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19